

FORMER ZOE CHEMICAL SITE  
1801 FALMOUTH AVENUE  
NEW HYDE PARK, NEW YORK

---

# SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

NYSDEC Site Number: 130211

Prepared for:

Seaboard Estates, Inc.  
c/o Beveridge & Diamond, LLC  
477 Madison Avenue, 15th Floor  
New York, NY 10022-5802

and

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
625 Broadway, 12th Floor Albany, New York 12207

Prepared by:

CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C.  
17 Dupont Street  
Plainview, NY 11803

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

| Revision No. | Date Submitted | Summary of Revision | NYSDEC Approval Date |
|--------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|              |                |                     |                      |
|              |                |                     |                      |
|              |                |                     |                      |
|              |                |                     |                      |

---

October 2022; Revised May 2023; Revised June 2024

## CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, Jason Cooper, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as in defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

Jason T. Cooper QEP  
6/21/2024 DATE



1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, New York

## SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

### Table of Contents

| <u>Section</u>   | <u>Description</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|--|-------------|
| LIST OF ACRONYMS |  |             |
| ES               | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....                                      | 3           |
| 1.0              | INTRODUCTION.....  | 5           |
|                  | 1.1 General.....   | 5           |
|                  | 1.2 Revisions .....  | 6           |
|                  | 1.3 Notifications .....                                      | 7           |
| 2.0              | SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS..... | 10          |
|                  | 2.1 Site Location and Description .....                      | 10          |
|                  | 2.2 Physical Setting .....                                   | 10          |
|                  | 2.3 Investigation and Remedial History .....                 | 11          |
|                  | 2.4 Remedial Action Objectives.....                          | 14          |
|                  | 2.5 Remaining Contamination.....                             | 15          |
| 3.0              | INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN .....             | 18          |
|                  | 3.1 General.....   | 18          |
|                  | 3.2 Institutional Controls .....                             | 18          |
|                  | 3.3 Engineering Controls.....                                | 20          |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Description</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| 4.0            | MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN .....                                  | 24          |
| 4.1            | General .....   | 24          |
| 4.2            | Site-wide Inspection .....  | 25          |
| 4.3            | Treatment System Monitoring and Sampling .....                      | 26          |
| 4.4            | Post-Remediation Media Monitoring and Sampling .....                | 29          |
| 5.0            | OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN .....                                | 30          |
| 5.1            | General .....   | 30          |
| 5.2            | Remedial System (or Other EC) Performance Criteria .....            | 30          |
| 5.3            | Operation and Maintenance of the Soil Vapor Extraction System ..... | 31          |
| 6.0            | PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS .....                              | 33          |
| 6.1            | Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment .....                       | 33          |
| 6.2            | Green Remediation Evaluation .....                                  | 33          |
| 6.3            | Remedial System Optimization .....                                  | 35          |
| 7.0            | REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....  | 36          |
| 7.1            | Site Management Reports .....                                       | 36          |
| 7.2            | Periodic Review Report .....  | 38          |
| 7.3            | Corrective Measures Work Plan .....                                 | 44          |
| 7.4            | Remedial Site Optimization Report .....                             | 44          |
| 8.0            | REFERENCES .....  | 45          |



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

### **List of Tables**

---

- 1      Groundwater Elevation Data**

### **List of Figures**

---

- 1      Property Location Map**
- 2      Site Plan**
- 3      Tax Map**
- 4      Groundwater Contour Map**
- 5      Soil Samples Detected Above Unrestricted, Commercial, and Industrial SCOs**
- 6      Groundwater Samples Detected Exceeding SCGs**
- 7      Soil Vapor Exceedances Over SCGs**
- 8      Location of Composite Cover System**
- 9      Interior Sub-Slab Vent Profile**
- 10     Exterior SVE Well Profile**
- 11     SVE Well Vent Locations**
- 12     Venting System Layout on the Roof**

### **List of Appendices**

---

- A      Environmental Easement**
- B      List of Site Contacts**
- C      Groundwater Monitoring Well Construction Logs**
- D      Excavation Work Plan**
- E      Health and Safety Plan & Community Air Monitoring Plan**
- F      Quality Assurance Project Plan**
- G      Site Management Forms**
- H      O&M Manual**

## **List of Acronyms**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| ASP        | Analytical Services Protocol                            |
| CAMP       | Community Air Monitoring Plan                           |
| C/D        | Construction and Demolition                             |
| CFR        | Code of Federal Regulation                              |
| COC        | Certificate of Completion                               |
| CP         | Commissioner Policy                                     |
| DER        | Division of Environmental Remediation                   |
| DUSR       | Data Usability Summary Report                           |
| EC         | Engineering Control                                     |
| ECL        | Environmental Conservation Law                          |
| ELAP       | Environmental Laboratory Approval Program               |
| EWP        | Excavation Work Plan                                    |
| HASP       | Health and Safety Plan                                  |
| IC         | Institutional Control                                   |
| NYSDEC     | New York State Department of Environmental Conservation |
| NYSDOH     | New York State Department of Health                     |
| NYCRR      | New York Codes, Rules and Regulations                   |
| O&M        | Operation and Maintenance                               |
| OSHA       | Occupational Safety and Health Administration           |
| P.E. or PE | Professional Engineer                                   |
| PFAS       | Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances                     |
| PID        | Photoionization Detector                                |
| PRR        | Periodic Review Report                                  |
| QA/QC      | Quality Assurance/Quality Control                       |
| QAPP       | Quality Assurance Project Plan                          |
| QEP        | Qualified Environmental Professional                    |
| RAO        | Remedial Action Objective                               |
| RAWP       | Remedial Action Work Plan                               |
| RI/FS      | Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study                |
| ROD        | Record of Decision                                      |
| RSO        | Remedial System Optimization                            |
| SC         | Site Characterization                                   |
| SCG        | Standards, Criteria and Guidelines                      |
| SCO        | Soil Cleanup Objective                                  |
| SMP        | Site Management Plan                                    |
| SPDES      | State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System            |
| SSD        | Sub-slab Depressurization                               |
| SVE        | Soil Vapor Extraction                                   |
| TCL        | Target Compound List                                    |
| USEPA      | United States Environmental Protection Agency           |
| UST        | Underground Storage Tank                                |

## ES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following provides a brief summary of the controls implemented for the Site, as well as the inspections, monitoring, maintenance and reporting activities required by this Site Management Plan:

Site Identification: 130211 - 1801 Falmouth Avenue, New Hyde Park NY

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Institutional Controls:  | 1. The property may be used for commercial and industrial use;                  |  |
|  | 2. Environmental Easement   |  |
|  | 3. All ECs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP. |  |
| Engineering Controls:  | 1. Cover system   |  |
|  | 2. Soil Vapor Extraction System   |  |
| Inspections:   | Frequency   |  |
| 1. Cover inspection  | Annually  |  |
| 2. Active Soil Vapor Extraction System                               | Quarterly   |  |
| Monitoring:  |   |  |
| 1. Soil Vapor Extraction System Shutdowns                            | As needed   |  |
| 2. Soil Vapor Extraction System Sampling                             | Quarterly   |  |
| 3. Soil Vapor Extraction System Measurement Collection               | Quarterly   |  |
| Maintenance:   |   |  |
| 1. Cover system  | As needed   |  |
| 2. Soil Vapor Extraction System                                      | As needed   |  |
| Reporting:   |   |  |
| 1. Quarterly Monitoring Reports for the Soil Vapor Extraction System | Quarterly   |  |
| 2. Periodic Review Report  | Annually  |  |

Further descriptions of the above requirements are provided in detail in the latter sections of this Site Management Plan.

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 General**

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the Former Zoe Chemical located at 1801 Falmouth Avenue in New Hyde Park, New York (hereinafter referred to as the “Site”) See Figure 1. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Remedial Program (also known as the State Superfund Program), Site No. 130211, which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC or Department).

Seaboard Estates, Inc. entered into an Order on Consent, in December 2012 with the NYSDEC to remediate the Site. A figure showing the site location and boundaries of this site is provided in Figure 2. The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in the metes and bounds site description that is part of the Environmental Easement provided in Appendix A.

After completion of the remedial work, some contamination was left at this site, which is hereafter referred to as “remaining contamination”. Institutional and Engineering Controls (ICs and ECs) have been incorporated into the site remedy to control exposure to remaining contamination to ensure protection of public health and the environment. An Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC, and recorded with the Nassau County Clerk, requires compliance with this SMP and all ECs and ICs placed on the Site.

This SMP was prepared to manage remaining contamination at the Site until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with ECL Article 71, Title 36. This plan has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this plan is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

It is important to note that:

- This SMP details the site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC);
- Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of Environmental Conservation Law, 6 NYCRR Part 375 and the Order on Consent, (Index # W1-1165-12-06; Site #130211) for the site, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.

All reports associated with the site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State. A list of contacts for persons involved with the site is provided in Appendix B of this SMP.

This SMP was prepared by CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C., on behalf of Seaboard Estates, Inc., in accordance with the requirements of the NYSDEC's DER- 10 ("Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation"), dated June, 2010 (revised April 9, 2019), and the guidelines provided by the NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the ICs and/or ECs that are required by the Environmental Easement for the site.

## **1.2 Revisions**

Revisions to this plan will be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC's project manager. The NYSDEC can also make changes to the SMP or request revisions from the

remedial party. Revisions will be necessary upon, but not limited to, the following occurring: a change in media monitoring requirements, upgrades to or shutdown of a remedial system, post-remedial removal of contaminated sediment or soil, or other significant change to the site conditions. In accordance with the Environmental Easement for the site, the NYSDEC project manager will provide a notice of any approved changes to the SMP, and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.

### **1.3 Notifications**

Notifications will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC, as needed, in accordance with NYSDEC's DER – 10 for the following reasons:

1. 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in site use that are required under the terms of the Order on Consent, 6 NYCRR Part 375 and/or Environmental Conservation Law.
2. 7-day advance notice of any field activity associated with the remedial program.
3. 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activity pursuant to the Excavation Work Plan. If the ground-intrusive activity qualifies as a change of use as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, the above mentioned 60-day advance notice is also required.
4. Notice within 48 hours of any damage or defect to the foundation, structures or EC that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of an EC, and likewise, any action to be taken to mitigate the damage or defect.
5. Notice within 48 hours of any non-routine maintenance activities.
6. Verbal notice by noon of the following day of any emergency, such as a fire; flood; or earthquake that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the site, with written confirmation within 7 days that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.
7. Follow-up status reports on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action submitted to the NYSDEC within 45 days describing and documenting actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

Any change in the ownership of the site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

1. At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser/Remedial Party has been provided with a copy of the Order on Consent, and all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.
2. Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the site, the new owner's name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing to the NYSDEC.

Table 1 on the following page includes contact information for the above notifications. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of site-related contact information is provided in Appendix B.

**Table 1: Notifications\***

| <b><u>Name</u></b>                                  | <b><u>Contact Information</u></b>             |
|---|---|
| Brian Jankauskas, NYSDEC Project Manager            | (518) 402-9626<br>brian.jankauskas@dec.ny.gov |
| John Swartwout, NYSDEC Project Manager's Supervisor | john.swartwout@dec.ny.gov                     |
| Mark Sergott, NYSDOH Project Manager                | (518) 402-7860<br>mark.sergott@health.ny.gov  |
| Jason Cooper, CA RICH QEP/PG                        | (516)576-8844<br>jcooper@carichinc.com        |
| Ravi Korlipara, PE, Remedial Engineer               | (631)965-0181<br>korlipara@juno.com           |

\* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.



## **2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS**

### **2.1 Site Location and Description**

The Site is located in New Hyde Park, Nassau County, New York and is identified as Section 8 Block 189 and Lots 1 through 12 and 42 through 73 on the Nassau County Tax Map (see Figure 3). The site is an approximately two-acre area and is bounded by a wellfield for the Water Authority of Western Nassau County as well as athletic fields for Michael J. Tully Park to the north, Falmouth Avenue to the south, commercial buildings followed by Denton Avenue to the east, and Gould Street to the west (see Figure 3 – Site Layout Map). The boundaries of the site are more fully described in Appendix A – Environmental Easement. The owner(s) of the site parcel(s) at the time of issuance of this SMP is/are:

**Seaboard Estates Inc.**

### **2.2 Physical Setting**

#### **2.2.1 Land Use**

The Site consists of a one-story masonry structure and a parking area. The Site is zoned industrial and is currently utilized for commercial uses. Site occupants include a commercial lumber yard that sells building materials to the general public.

The properties adjoining the Site and, in the neighborhood surrounding the Site, primarily include commercial and industrial properties. The properties immediately south of the Site include commercial and industrial properties; the properties immediately north of the Site include athletic fields; the properties immediately east of the Site include commercial properties; and the properties to the west of the Site include a water recharge basin and beyond that the New Hyde Park Memorial High School.

#### **2.2.2 Geology**

The Site geology consists primarily of tan medium grain sand from 0 to approximately 20 feet below ground surface (bgs). This was identified as fill material during Site investigations and when large tree trunks were uncovered during Site activities. Light brown medium grain sand with fine gravel underlies the fill material.

### **2.2.3 Hydrogeology**

Groundwater is approximately 25 feet bgs and flows to the southwest. A perched zone was identified at approximately 14 feet bgs. A groundwater contour map is shown in Figure 4. Groundwater elevation data is provided in Table 1. Groundwater monitoring well construction logs are provided in Appendix C.

## **2.3 Investigation and Remedial History**

The following narrative provides a remedial history timeline and a brief summary of the available project records to document key investigative and remedial milestones for the Site.

Previous operations at the Site were performed by Zoe Chemical Co., which handled chemicals (1,1,1-trichloroethane, ammonia, tetrachloroethene, cleaners, pesticides, etc.) as part of blending and packaging cleaning products, and by CDC Products, which manufactured deodorizing cakes for urinals. Chemicals were stored inside and outside of the building. The current property owner initiated investigations in March 2013. Between July 2013 and September 2016, three Interim Remedial Measures (IRMs) were performed to remove contamination within the storm drains and to install a soil vapor extraction system.

All Investigations are detailed in the Remedial Investigation Report / Feasibility Study dated March 2021, and are listed below:

- 1) CA RICH Consultants, Inc., Site Characterization Work Plan, Former Zoe Chemical, 1801 Falmouth Ave., New Hyde Park, NY, January 2013.
- 2) CA RICH Consultants, Inc., Site Characterization Report, Former Zoe Chemical, 1801 Falmouth Ave., New Hyde Park, NY, July 2014.
- 3) CA RICH Consultants, Inc., Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan, Former Zoe Chemical, 1801 Falmouth Ave., New Hyde Park, NY, January 2015.
- 4) CA RICH Consultants, Inc., Construction Completion Report – Part A, Former Zoe Chemical, 1801 Falmouth Ave., New Hyde Park, NY, February 2016.
- 5) CA RICH Consultants, Inc., Construction Completion Report – Part B, Former Zoe Chemical, 1801 Falmouth Ave., New Hyde Park, NY, June 2017.

6) CA RICH Consultants, Inc., Remedial Investigation Work Plan, Former Zoe Chemical, 1801 Falmouth Ave., New Hyde Park, NY, May 2018.

The summary of the RI/FS is as follows:

- All of the Site's permanent groundwater wells (a total of four) and one temporary downgradient groundwater point were sampled and analyzed for Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), Semi Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs), pesticides, PCBs, metals, 1,4 dioxane, and perfluorinated chemicals. The results indicate that no VOCs, SVOCs, 1,4-dioxane, or PCBs were identified exceeding their guidelines. The pesticide alpha chlordane was detected in MW-1 (0.097 ug/L) at a concentration slightly exceeding its TOGS standard (0.05 ug/L). The metals sodium and manganese were detected exceeding their TOGS standard in many of the samples; however, these metals are naturally occurring and are not expected to have a negative impact on the Property. There is no basis to conclude that these naturally occurring metals are indicative of a spill or release, and therefore do not require remedial activities. PFOA and PFOS concentrations exceeded their individual NYSDOH Drinking Water Standard (10 ng/L) in many of the groundwater samples. However, when the PFOA and PFOS concentrations are combined, the only samples that exceeded the EPA guideline (70 ng/L) were MW-1 (179.11 ng/L), MW-3 (102.5 ng/L), and MW-XX (72.93 ng/L) the duplicate of MW-2. The highest exceedance was identified in MW-1 which is the Site's upgradient monitoring well. Downgradient wells MW-4 (37.4 ng/L) and GW-1 (66.5 ng/L) identified much lower concentrations of PFOA and PFOS concentrations.
- A re-evaluation of the remaining on-site soil quality was performed based on the results of CA RICH's 2013 Site Characterization Investigation which identified pesticides/metals exceeding their commercial use SCOs in three Site Characterization samples (SB-1, SB-5, and SGB-1) and four Construction Completion Report – Part A samples (EP-5, EP-6, EP-7, and EP-8). Soil delineation during the RI was performed which included the installation of ten soil borings that did not detect contamination exceeding commercial use SCOs (current use and zoning of the Site). Pesticide and metal exceedances of industrial SCOs were limited to the 2013 samples SB-5 (aldrin at 0-2 ft) and SGB-1 (dieldrin and mercury at 10-12 ft). Based on sample spacing an estimated 800 cubic yards of contaminated soil is present above commercial/industrial use. Some of this material is located between the abandoned USTs (SGB-1) and beneath the piping associated with the SVE system (SB-5). The exceedances are most likely attributed to the historical fill used to backfill the Site, based on visual indications of fill material identified in investigation borings/excavation and detections of pesticides and metals above unrestricted use at the Site in two locations beneath the building and 17 locations beneath the asphalt parking lot.
- An off-site soil vapor intrusion evaluation was performed to determine if the former uses at the Former Zoe Chemical Site had an impact on the off-site neighboring structures. The primary contaminants of concern at the Site are TCA and its degradation products. Two properties (145 Denton Avenue and 1807 Gilford Avenue) allowed access to perform the evaluation. A sub-slab and indoor air sample were obtained from each of the properties. The samples were compared to the NYSDOH decision matrices and NYSDOH Indoor Air Guidelines. The results at the 145 Denton Avenue property fell in the "no further action" range as all compounds were below recommended action levels in the NYSDOH references. However, the results of the 1807 Gilford Avenue property identified PCE and TCE in the "mitigate" range as these compounds exceeded thresholds in the decision matrices. PCE at 1807 Gilford was higher than PCE detections on the western side of the Site. The Site's primary contaminant (TCA) was detected at significantly lower concentrations than PCE and TCE, and TCA concentrations did not warrant any further action. PCE and TCE compounds concentrations and corresponding action are likely related to the 1807 Gilford property's historical use as a machine shop from approximately 1969 to 1980 (according to Sanborn Maps). Additionally, a May 2011 Site Characterization Report written by Mactec identified elevated levels of TCE and PCE in

the soil vapor near the 1807 Gilford property. Based on this information, there is no basis to conclude that the Former Zoe Chemical Site has had a direct negative impact on the off-site properties.

- The off-site soil vapor intrusion evaluation also included the collection of two soil vapor samples near the boundaries of the Site where no structures exist (north and west) to obtain interior sub-slab samples. These samples were installed to five feet below grade. There are no standards for soil vapor. Low levels of VOCs were identified in both samples at similar concentrations. TCA ranged from not detected in SV-1 to 4.2 ug/m<sup>3</sup> in SV-2. PCE was identified at a concentration of 285 ug/m<sup>3</sup> in SV-2. TCE was also identified in SV-2 at a concentration of 53.6 ug/m<sup>3</sup>. The low levels of VOCs are not anticipated to impact structures further to the west and north as they are already low and will continue to decrease if they migrate from the Site.
- The off-site public water supply well no. 20/N000017 is located adjacent to the Site (to the north). CA RICH obtained and reviewed the raw data provided by the Western Nassau Water District from December 2011 through August 2017. The production well log provided details that the screened interval for the well exists between 398 and 464 feet below surface grade (66 feet) and consists of coarse brown sand. Clay layers were identified in the well log at 168 and 189 feet below surface grade. Clay can act as an obstruction by eliminating or reducing the flow of groundwater through it depending on its physical properties (permeability), thereby resulting in an alteration of groundwater flow paths (streamlines) in order to maintain continuity by diverting or supplementing flow via alternate paths through any adjoining higher permeability strata. However, as the depth to shallow groundwater at the Site is approximately 30 feet below grade, the clay layers at 168 and 189 feet are not anticipated to affect the flow of the groundwater in the Sites monitoring wells. TCA and its degradation products (the primary contaminants of concern for the Site) were not identified in the raw data from December 2011 through August 2017. Additionally, groundwater sampling was also performed during this RI. TCA was not identified in any of the groundwater samples obtained during this RI. Therefore, there is no basis to conclude that the Site has had a negative impact on the upgradient public supply well.
- All sample analyses (soil, groundwater, soil vapor) as well as the sample duplicates and associated field blanks and trip blanks were reported using NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverables. The laboratory data was reviewed by a qualified Data Validator and a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) was prepared. The results of the DUSRs indicate that acceptable system performance was maintained throughout the analysis of all samples. Good resolution and chromatographic performance were observed. Additionally, the duplicate, field blank and trip blank samples were observed to have acceptable precision. Therefore, the data prepared agrees with the raw data provided in the final report.

#### Summary of Human Exposure Pathways:

- People are not exposed to ingestion of contaminated groundwater because the public water supply that serves the area is monitored routinely and treated to remove contaminants before the water is distributed to consumers. People may contact contaminated soils if they dig below the building foundation or surface/Site cover. VOCs in the groundwater or soil may move into the soil vapor (air spaces within the soil), which in turn may move into overlying buildings and affect the indoor air quality. This process is referred to as soil vapor intrusion. Actions have been taken in the on-Site building to address the potential for inhalation of Site contaminants in indoor air. Environmental data collected off-Site identified VOCs at two locations. The contamination identified is not considered related to the Site-specific contaminants of concern.

## **2.4 Remedial Action Objectives**

The Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site as listed in the Record of Decision dated March 2022 are as follows:

### **Groundwater**

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion of groundwater with contaminant levels exceeding drinking water standards.
- Prevent contact with, or inhalation of, volatiles from contaminated groundwater.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Remove the source of ground or surface water contamination.

### **Soil**

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil.
- Prevent inhalation of or exposure from contaminants volatilizing from contaminants in soil.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.

### **Soil Vapor**

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion into buildings at a site.

## **2.5 Remaining Contamination**

### **2.5.1 Soil**

Soil samples were collected at the site during the Site Characterization (SC) and Remedial Investigation (RI). Shallow soil samples were collected within two feet of the surface to assess direct human exposure if the building or parking lot was removed. Subsurface soil samples were collected from a depth of two to 15 feet to assess soil contamination impacts. IRMs were performed, which removed significant soil contamination at the abandoned sanitary system and the storm drains. The results for the remaining soils, after the IRMs, indicated that soils at the site exceed the unrestricted SCO for volatile and semi volatile organics, pesticides, and inorganics, as summarized in Figure 5. The exceedances of unrestricted use SCO were detected beneath the building and the asphalt parking lot. The results indicate that soils at the site exceed the commercial use SCO for semi-volatile organics, pesticides, and inorganics, as summarized in Figure 5. The exceedances of commercial use SCO were detected beneath the asphalt parking lot. Figure 5 shows the results above unrestricted use SCO and commercial use SCO.

Figure 5 summarizes the results of all soil samples collected that exceed the Unrestricted Use SCOs and the commercial and industrial Use SCOs at the site after completion of remedial action.

### **2.5.2 Groundwater**

Groundwater samples were collected from a temporary point and shallow permanent groundwater monitoring wells. The samples were collected from depths ranging from 30 to 85 feet below ground surface to assess groundwater conditions. The SC and RI results indicate that contamination at the site exceeds the SCGs for volatile organic compounds, pesticides, inorganics, and per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).

Six VOCs were detected above SCGs at the site during the SC. One of the six contaminants was TCA, which is the main contaminant of concern for the site based on SC data prior to the IRMs. The Water Authority of Western Nassau County was contacted to obtain available data for the supply well, located just north of the site, to determine if TCA impacted the supply well. The supply well is screened from 398 to 464 feet below ground surface, which is significantly deeper than the samples collected during the SC and RI. The supply well installation log identified clay layers at 168 and 189 feet below ground surface, which limit vertical migration of groundwater. Groundwater flow contours indicate groundwater flow to the southwest which is away from the supply well. Supply well data from 2000 to 2021 was reviewed and the main site contaminant, TCA, was not detected within the raw water. Based on information obtained during the RI, site contamination is not

impacting the supply well. Additionally, an air stripper is operational at this supply well to remove VOCs from the raw water.

The highest Dieldrin detection was at DGB-1, which was reevaluated during the RI by installing another temporary point (GW-1) immediately downgradient of DGB-1 and Dieldrin was not detected in sample GW-1. The next highest SC detection of dieldrin was at MW-1, which was resampled as part of the RI and determined to be non-detect. The final SC detection of dieldrin above groundwater criteria was in SGB-1 located in the parking near the site building. Dieldrin is limited to the central part of the site and immediately down-gradient of the Site.

The RI results indicate that contaminant levels in the on-site monitoring wells and off-site temporary point exceeds the SCGs for inorganics and PFAS. The inorganic and PFAS compounds found in groundwater were also found in upgradient monitoring wells and are considered to represent site background conditions. Therefore, these contaminants found in groundwater are not considered site specific contaminants of concern.

Figure 6 summarizes the results of all samples of groundwater that exceed the SCGs after completion of the remedial action.

### **2.5.3 Soil Vapor**

The potential for soil vapor intrusion resulting from the presence of site related soil or groundwater contamination was evaluated by the sampling of soil vapor, sub-slab soil vapor under structures, and indoor air inside structures. At this site soil vapor was evaluated where buildings were not located and due to the presence of buildings in the impacted area a full suite of samples were collected to evaluate whether soil vapor intrusion was occurring.

During the SC, sub-slab soil vapor and indoor air samples were collected at the site to evaluate vapor intrusion. Soil vapor samples were also collected outside the building footprint during the SC to evaluate site conditions. The SC results detected VOCs, primarily TCA, in the sub-slab soil vapor beneath the building and in the soil vapor at the site, which lead to the construction of a SVE system IRM. SC results also detected 1,1-dichloroethane (DCA), chloroethane, PCE, and TCE in the soil vapor at lower concentrations than TCA. This assessment is supported by the operation of the IRM SVE system, which as of date has removed over 67 pounds of TCA, 27 pounds of DCA, 31 pounds chloroethane, two pounds of PCE, two pounds of TCE, and 0.48 pounds of vinyl chloride.

Figure 7 summarizes the results of all samples of soil vapor that exceed the SCGs after completion of the remedial action.



## **3.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN**

### **3.1 General**

Since remaining contamination exists at the site, Institutional Controls (ICs) and Engineering Controls (ECs) are required to protect human health and the environment. This IC/EC Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all IC/ECs at the site. The IC/EC Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by the NYSDEC project manager.

This plan provides:

- ☐ A description of all IC/ECs on the site;
- ☐ The basic implementation and intended role of each IC/EC;
- ☐ A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- ☐ A description of the controls to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- ☐ A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of IC/ECs, such as the implementation of the Excavation Work Plan (EWP) (as provided in Appendix D) for the proper handling of remaining contamination that may be disturbed during maintenance or redevelopment work on the site; and
- ☐ Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the IC/ECs required by the site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager.

### **3.2 Institutional Controls**

A series of ICs is required by the ROD to: (1) implement, maintain and monitor Engineering Control systems; (2) prevent future exposure to remaining contamination; and, (3) limit the use and development of the site to commercial uses only (which allows for industrial use). Adherence to these ICs on the site is required by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under this SMP. ICs identified in the Environmental Easement may not be discontinued without an amendment to or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement. The IC boundaries are shown on Figure 2.

These ICs are:

- ☐ The property may be used for: commercial and industrial use;
- ☐ All ECs must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;
- ☐ All ECs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;
- ☐ The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Nassau County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department(s);
- ☐ Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- ☐ Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP;
- ☐ All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP;
- ☐ Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- ☐ Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP;
- ☐ Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement;
- ☐ The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed in the area within the IC boundaries noted on Figure 2, and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated;
- ☐ Vegetable gardens and farming on the site are prohibited; and
- ☐ An evaluation shall be performed to determine the need for further investigation and remediation should large scale redevelopment occur, if any of the existing structures are demolished, or if the subsurface is otherwise made accessible.

### **3.3 Engineering Controls**

#### **3.3.1 Cover**

Exposure to remaining contamination at the site is prevented by a cover system placed over the site. This cover system is comprised of a minimum of asphalt pavement and concrete building slabs (the sidewalks are not part of the Site as per the survey detailing Site boundaries provided in Figure 2) . Figure 8 presents the location of the cover system and applicable demarcation layers. The Excavation Work Plan (EWP) provided in Appendix D outlines the procedures required to be implemented in the event the cover system is breached, penetrated or temporarily removed. Procedures for the inspection of this cover are provided in the Monitoring and Sampling Plan included in Section 4.0 of this SMP. Any work conducted pursuant to the EWP must also be conducted in accordance with the procedures defined in a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and associated Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) prepared for the site and provided in Appendix E. Any disturbance of the site's cover system must be overseen by a Professional Engineer (PE) who is licensed and registered in New York State.

#### **3.3.2 Soil Vapor Extraction System**

Soil vapor extraction (SVE) will continue to be implemented to remove VOCs from the subsurface soils and soil vapor. VOCs will be physically removed from the soil by applying a vacuum to wells that have been installed into the vadose zone (the area below the ground surface but above the water table). The vacuum draws air through the soil matrix which carries the VOCs from the soil to the SVE well. The air extracted from the SVE wells is then treated as necessary prior to being discharged to the atmosphere. The SVE system consists of three two inch diameter wells installed into the vadose zone and screened from five feet below the ground surface to a depth of approximately 15 feet and three four inch sub-slab extraction points. The air containing VOCs extracted from the SVE wells is treated by passing the air stream through activated carbon which removes the VOCs from the air prior to it being discharged to the atmosphere.

When the SVE system no longer recovers significant contamination as defined in this Site Management Plan, the operation of the system will be evaluated for possible shutdown. This evaluation will assess if the system will be removed or transitioned to a sub-slab depressurization system, which would be continually operated and maintained until long-term monitoring data indicates the system is no longer needed. The system will not be shut down without NYSDEC authorization.

Drawings from the previous IRMs (that include certification pages signed and sealed by a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State) are included as: Figure 9 - Interior Sub Slab Vent Profile, Figure 10 - Exterior SVE Well Profile, Figure - 11 SVE Well/Vent Locations, and Figure - 12 Venting System Layout on Roof.

Procedures for operating and maintaining the SVE system are documented in the Operation and Maintenance Plan (Section 5.0 of this SMP).

### **3.3.3 Soil Vapor Extraction System**

Soil vapor extraction (SVE) will continue to be implemented to remove VOCs from the subsurface soils and soil vapor. VOCs will be physically removed from the soil by applying a vacuum to wells that have been installed into the vadose zone (the area below the ground surface but above the water table). The vacuum draws air through the soil matrix which carries the VOCs from the soil to the SVE well. The air extracted from the SVE wells is then treated as necessary prior to being discharged to the atmosphere. The SVE system consists of three two inch diameter wells installed into the vadose zone and screened from five feet below the ground surface to a depth of approximately 15 feet and three four inch sub-slab extraction points. The air containing VOCs extracted from the SVE wells is treated by passing the air stream through activated carbon which removes the VOCs from the air prior to it being discharged to the atmosphere.

When the SVE system no longer recovers significant contamination as defined in this Site Management Plan, the operation of the system will be evaluated for possible shutdown. This evaluation will assess if the system will be removed or transitioned to a sub-slab depressurization system, which would be continually operated and maintained until long-term monitoring data indicates the system is no longer needed. The system will not be shut down without NYSDEC authorization.

Drawings from the previous IRMs (that include certification pages signed and sealed by a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State) are included as: Figure 9 - Interior Sub Slab Vent Profile, Figure 10 - Exterior SVE Well Profile, Figure - 11 SVE Well/Vent Locations, and Figure - 12 Venting System Layout on Roof.

Procedures for operating and maintaining the SVE system are documented in the Operation and Maintenance Plan (Section 5.0 of this SMP)

### **3.3.4 Criteria for Completion of Remediation/Termination of Remedial Systems**

Generally, remedial processes are considered completed when monitoring indicates that the remedy has achieved the remedial action objectives identified by the decision document. The framework for determining when remedial processes are complete is provided in Section 6.4 of NYSDEC DER-10. Unless waived by the NYSDEC, confirmation samples of applicable environmental media are required before terminating any remedial actions at the site. Confirmation samples require Category B deliverables and a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR).

As discussed below, the NYSDEC may approve termination of a groundwater monitoring program. When a remedial party receives this approval, the remedial party will decommission all site-related monitoring, injection and recovery wells as per the NYSDEC CP-43 policy.

The remedial party will also conduct any needed site restoration activities, such as asphalt patching and decommissioning treatment system equipment. In addition, the remedial party will conduct any necessary restoration of vegetation coverage, trees and wetlands, and will comply with NYSDEC regulations and guidance. Also, the remedial party will ensure that no ongoing erosion is occurring on the site.

#### **3.3.3.1 Cover (or Cap)**

The composite cover system is a permanent control and the quality and integrity of this system will be inspected at defined, regular intervals in accordance with this SMP in perpetuity.

### **3.3.3.2 Soil Vapor Extraction System (SVE) System**

The SVE system will not be discontinued unless prior written approval is granted by the NYSDEC project manager. In the event that monitoring data indicates that the SVE system may no longer be required, a proposal to discontinue the system will be submitted by the remedial party to the NYSDEC project manager. Conditions that may warrant discontinuing the SVE system include:

- Once the levels of total VOCs in the raw influent decrease to a near constant or asymptotic concentration (as approved by NYSDEC) and it is demonstrated that shutdown of the system will not result in the migration of unacceptable concentrations of residual vapors to the on-site and off-site structures (as approved by NYSDOH), operation of the system will be suspended.
- A shutdown plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC for review and approval. This plan will discuss the conversion of the system to a soil vapor intrusion mitigation system or will propose sampling activities for complete shutdown of the system. The plan will include concurrent sub-slab vapor/indoor air sampling within occupied spaces to determine whether exposure concerns related to soil vapor intrusion remain.
- The overall remedy must meet the remedial action objectives of the project, and the soil vapor measurements must remain protective of the contemplated use of the on-site and off-site structures. If any improvements or changes are made to the interior building layout in areas outside of the SVE system's radius of influence, additional soil vapor intrusion sampling and/or expansion of the SVE system may be warranted. The NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified in advance of any such plans.

## **4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN**

### **4.1 General**

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the measures for evaluating the overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy. This Monitoring and Sampling Plan may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. Details regarding the sampling procedures, data quality usability objectives, analytical methods, etc. for all samples collected as part of site management for the site are included in the Quality Assurance Project Plan provided in Appendix F.

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- ☐ Sampling and analysis of all appropriate media (e.g., indoor air, soil vapor);
- ☐ Evaluating site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment;

To adequately address these issues, this Monitoring and Sampling Plan provides information on:

- ☐ Sampling locations, protocol and frequency;
- ☐ Information on all designed monitoring systems;
- ☐ Analytical sampling program requirements;
- ☐ Inspection and maintenance requirements for monitoring wells;
- ☐ Monitoring well decommissioning procedures; and
- ☐ Annual inspection and periodic certification.

Reporting requirements are provided in Section 7.0 of this SMP.

## 4.2 Site – wide Inspection

Site-wide inspections will be performed annually. These periodic inspections must be conducted when the ground surface is visible (i.e. no snow cover). Site-wide inspections will be performed by a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State.. Modification to the frequency or duration of the inspections will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager. Site-wide inspections will also be performed after all severe weather conditions that may affect ECs or monitoring devices. During these inspections, an inspection form will be completed as provided in Appendix G – Site Management Forms. The form will compile sufficient information to assess the following:

- ☐ Compliance with all ICs, including site usage;
- ☐ An evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of ECs;
- ☐ General site conditions at the time of the inspection;
- ☐ Whether stormwater management systems, such as basins and outfalls, are working as designed;
- ☐ The site management activities being conducted including, where appropriate, confirmation sampling and a health and safety inspection; and
- ☐ Confirm that site records are up to date.

Inspections of all remedial components installed at the site will be conducted. A comprehensive site-wide inspection will be conducted and documented according to the SMP schedule, regardless of the frequency of the Periodic Review Report. The inspections will determine and document the following:

- ☐ Whether ECs continue to perform as designed;
- ☐ If these controls continue to be protective of human health and the environment;
- ☐ Compliance with requirements of this SMP and the Environmental Easement;
- ☐ Achievement of remedial performance criteria; and
- ☐ If site records are complete and up to date.

Reporting requirements are outlined in Section 7.0 of this plan.

Inspections will also be performed in the event of an emergency. If an emergency, such as a natural disaster or an unforeseen failure of any of the ECs occurs that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the site, verbal notice to the NYSDEC project manager must be given by noon of the following day. In addition, an inspection of the site will be conducted



within 5 days of the event to verify the effectiveness of the IC/ECs implemented at the site by a qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375. Written confirmation must be provided to the NYSDEC project manager within 7 days of the event that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.

### **4.3 Treatment System Monitoring and Sampling**

#### **4.3.1 Remedial System Monitoring**

Monitoring of the SVE system will be performed on a routine basis, as identified in Table 2 Remedial System Monitoring Requirements and Schedule (see below). The monitoring of remedial systems must be conducted by a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State for the quarterly system sampling. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager. A complete visual inspection of the above system components and components in the manholes will be conducted during each monitoring event. Unscheduled inspections and/or sampling may take place when a suspected failure of the SVE system has been reported or an emergency occurs that is deemed likely to affect the operation of the system. SVE system components to be monitored include, but are not limited to, the components included in Table 2 below.

**Table 2 – Remedial System Monitoring Requirements and Schedule**

| <b>Remedial System Component</b> | <b>Monitoring Parameter</b> | <b>Monitoring Schedule</b> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Blower                           | Flow Rate<br>Vacuum         | Quarterly                  |
| System piping (risers)           | Flow Rate<br>Vacuum         | Quarterly                  |

A complete list of components to be inspected is provided in the Inspection Checklist, provided in Appendix G - Site Management Forms. If any equipment measurements are not within their specified operation range, any equipment is observed to be malfunctioning, or the system is not performing within specifications, then maintenance and repair, as per the Operation and Maintenance Plan, is required immediately.

#### 4.3.2 Remedial System Sampling

Samples shall be collected from the SVE system on a quarterly basis. Sampling locations required analytical parameters and schedule are provided in Table 3 – Remedial System Sampling Requirements and Schedule below. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager. One Influent and one effluent sample will be collected in summa canisters fitted with “grab” laboratory calibrated regulators. The sample identification, date, start time, start vacuum, end time and end vacuum will be recorded on the tags attached to each canister and on the chain of custody. All samples will be submitted to Alpha Analytical Laboratories (Alpha) of 35 Whitney Road, Mahwah, NJ 07430, a New York State ELAP certified environmental laboratory. Transport to the laboratory will be through an Alpha courier under strict chain-of custody documentation. The samples will undergo laboratory analysis of VOCs by EPA Method TO-15.

**Table 3 – Remedial System Sampling Requirements and Schedule**

| Sampling Location                 | Analytical Parameters  |           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                   | VOC (EPA Method TO-15) | Schedule  |
| SVE System Influent and Effluent- | X                      | Quarterly |

Detailed sample collection and analytical procedures and protocols are provided in Appendix F – Quality Assurance Project Plan.

The remedial party will properly dispose of all wastes generated by the remedial system at off-site disposal facilities according to local, state and federal laws and regulations. Wastes will be tested before disposal to comply with the permit conditions of the disposal facility. Wastes generated at this site include: any water that may occasionally accumulate in the SVE system's moisture knock out drum. If water does accumulate in the SVE system's moisture knockout drum, samples of the water will be pumped out and placed in laboratory approved jars and submitted for the required analysis as per the Nassau County Department of Public Works.

#### **4.4 Post-Remediation Media Monitoring and Sampling**

Samples shall be collected from the SVE system on a quarterly basis. Sampling locations, required analytical parameters and schedule are provided in Table 3 – Remedial System Sampling Requirements and Schedule below. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

##### **4.4.1 Soil Vapor Intrusion Sampling**

Soil vapor intrusion sampling will be performed once the levels of total VOCs in the raw influent sample decreases to a near constant or asymptotic concentration (as approved by NYSDEC) and it is demonstrated that shutdown of the system will not result in the migration of unacceptable concentrations of residual vapors to the on-site and off-site structures (as approved by NYSDOH). A shutdown plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC for review and approval. This plan will discuss the conversion of the system to a soil vapor intrusion mitigation system or will propose sampling activities for complete shutdown of the system. The plan will include concurrent sub-slab vapor/indoor air sampling within occupied spaces to determine whether exposure concerns related to soil vapor intrusion remain. The overall remedy must meet the remedial action objectives of the project, and the soil vapor measurements must remain protective of the contemplated use of the on-site and off-site structures. If any improvements or changes are made to the interior building layout in areas outside of the SVE system's radius of influence, additional soil vapor intrusion sampling and/or expansion of the SVE system may be warranted. The NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified in advance of any such plans.

##### **4.4.2 Monitoring and Sampling Protocol**

All sampling activities will be recorded in a field book and associated sampling log as provided in Appendix G - Site Management Forms. Other observations (e.g., groundwater monitoring well integrity) will be noted on the sampling log. The sampling log will serve as the inspection form for the monitoring network.

## **5.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN**

### **5.1 General**

This Operation and Maintenance Plan provides a brief description of the measures necessary to operate, monitor and maintain the mechanical components of the remedy selected for the site. This Operation and Maintenance Plan:

- Includes the procedures necessary to allow individuals unfamiliar with the site to operate and maintain the SVE system;
- Will be updated periodically to reflect changes in site conditions or the manner in which the SVE systems are operated and maintained.

Further detail regarding the Operation and Maintenance of the SVE system is provided in Appendix H - Operation and Maintenance Manual. A copy of this Operation and Maintenance Manual, along with the complete SMP, is to be maintained at the site. This Operation and Maintenance Plan is not to be used as a stand-alone document, but as a component document of this SMP.

### **5.2 Remedial System (or other Engineering Control) Performance Criteria**

The remedy includes an SVE system that incorporates the three sub-slab vents installed inside the building for the pilot test, which were converted into permanent sub-slab depressurization vents. Four-inch diameter PVC ducts were extended and connected above the roof of the existing structure. These were, in turn, connected to four-inch diameter “capped” risers. Additionally, three, 2-inch SVE wells were also installed in the Site’s parking lot. These wells were horizontally connected with subsurface PVC piping which enters the Site building through the eastern exterior wall where the SVE system is located. All SVE vents and wells are connected to a moisture knock-out drum and then to an Airtech® Vacuum 4.62 HP regenerative blower. The extracted soil vapor is then passed through two 55-gallon vapor-phase-carbon drums. The treated vapor is then connected to a four-inch pipe that extends through the roof to a height of six feet above the roof line. The blower is connected to an electric panel and sub-meter.

### **5.3 Operation and Maintenance of the Soil Vapor Extraction System**

The following sections provide a description of the operations and maintenance of the SVE system. Cut-sheets and as-built drawings for the SVE system are provided in Appendix H- Operations and Maintenance Manual.

#### **5.3.1 System Start-Up and Testing**

Installation of the remediation system began in August 2016 and was completed in September 2016. A start-up test was conducted on September 21, 2016. The system was activated, and baseline vacuum, flow, and air samples were collected. A detailed description of the system is included in the Construction Completion Report – Part B. The SVE blower has remained in continuous operation since September 27, 2016.

In the event the SVE system turns off the system is equipped with a telemetry system that will notify the QEP. There can be several reasons why the SVE system may have turned off. Many pertain to the electric service within the building or overheating during summer months. The telemetry unit can advise you to a specific problem as well as the two alarm lights within the control panel (that are identified as “Auxiliary Alarm” or “Moisture Separator High Pump”). In order to turn the SVE system back on you must identify and open the control panel that is attached to the SVE system and labeled “Control Panel”. Once the control panel is opened there are two dials labeled “Control Power” and “SVE System Vac Extraction”. The control power should be turned to “on”, and the SVE System VAC Extraction should be turned to “auto”. There is a button labeled “Ready”. This should be pushed and will turn the SVE System back on.

#### **5.3.2 Routine System Operation and Maintenance**

The SVE system is designed to be maintenance free. If any components fail (telemetry system, moisture knock out drum, sensors, blower etc.) they will be replaced/repared. Carbon change outs (for the two 55-gallon carbon drums) will be performed when “breakthrough” concentrations of VOCs are identified in the laboratory results (effluent air) obtained during the quarterly monitoring events.

#### **5.3.3 Non-Routine Operation and Maintenance**

The SVE system as designed and operated has no non-routine operation and maintenance requirements. If any components fail (telemetry system, moisture knock out drum, sensors, blower etc.) they will be replaced/repared.

#### **5.3.4 System Monitoring Devices and Alarms**

The SVE system has a warning device (a telemetry system) to indicate that the system is not operating properly. Additionally, the consultant will also be notified when there is blower failure, as well as when there is a high water level in the moisture knock out drum. In the event that the warning device is activated, applicable maintenance and repairs will be conducted, as specified in the Operation and Maintenance Plan, and the SVE system will be restarted. Operational problems will be noted in the Periodic Review Report to be prepared for that reporting period.

## **6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS**

### **6.1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment**

Increases in both the severity and frequency of storms/weather events, an increase in sea level elevations along with accompanying flooding impacts, shifting precipitation patterns and wide temperature fluctuation, resulting from global climactic change and instability, have the potential to significantly impact the performance, effectiveness and protectiveness of a given site and associated remedial systems. Vulnerability assessments provide information so that the site and associated remedial systems are prepared for the impacts of the increasing frequency and intensity of severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

This section provides a summary of vulnerability assessments that will be conducted for the site during periodic assessments, and briefly summarizes the vulnerability of the site and/or engineering controls to severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

The Site is located in the northern portion of Nassau County, NY. It is located at an elevation of approximately 67 feet. According to the FEMA Flood Map, the site is not located within a flood hazard area. The site is serviced by the Nassau County sewer system and meets all building codes for drainage.

### **6.2 Green Remediation Evaluation**

NYSDEC's DER-31 Green Remediation requires that green remediation concepts and techniques be considered during all stages of the remedial program including site management, with the goal of improving the sustainability of the cleanup and summarizing the net environmental benefit of any implemented green technology. This section of the SMP provides a summary of any green remediation evaluations to be completed for the site during site management, and as reported in the PRR.

#### **6.2.1 Timing of Green Remediation Evaluations**

For major remedial system components, green remediation evaluations and corresponding modifications will be undertaken as part of a formal Remedial System Optimization (RSO), or at any time that the NYSDEC project manager feels appropriate, e.g. during significant maintenance events or in conjunction with storm recovery activities.

Modifications resulting from green remediation evaluations will be routinely implemented and scheduled to occur during planned/routine operation and maintenance activities. Reporting of these modifications will be presented in the PRR.

### **6.2.2 Remedial Systems**

Remedial systems will be operated properly considering the current site conditions to conserve materials and resources to the greatest extent possible. Consideration will be given to operating rates and use of reagents and consumables. Spent materials will be sent for recycling, as appropriate.

### **6.2.3 Building Operations**

Structures including buildings and sheds will be operated and maintained to provide for the most efficient operation of the remedy, while minimizing energy, waste generation and water consumption.

### **6.2.4 Frequency of System Checks, Sampling and Other Periodic Activities**

Transportation to and from the Site, use of consumables in relation to visiting the Site in order to conduct system checks and/or collect samples, and shipping samples to a laboratory for analyses have direct and/or inherent energy costs. The schedule and/or means of these periodic activities have been prepared so that these tasks can be accomplished in a manner that does not impact remedy protectiveness but reduces expenditure of energy or resources.

### **6.2.5 Metrics and Reporting**

As discussed in Section 7.0 and as shown in Appendix G – Site Management Forms, information on energy usage, solid waste generation, transportation and shipping, water usage and land use and ecosystems will be recorded to facilitate and document consistent implementation of green remediation during site management and to identify corresponding benefits. A set of metrics has been developed.



### 6.3 Remedial System Optimization

A Remedial Site Optimization (RSO) study will be conducted any time that the NYSDEC project manager or the remedial party requests in writing that an in-depth evaluation of the remedy is needed. An RSO may be appropriate if any of the following occur:

- ☐ The remedial actions have not met or are not expected to meet RAOs in the time frame estimated in the Decision Document;
- ☐ The management and operation of the remedial system is exceeding the estimated costs;
- ☐ The remedial system is not performing as expected or as designed;
- ☐ Previously unidentified source material may be suspected;
- ☐ Plume shift has potentially occurred;
- ☐ Site conditions change due to development, change of use, change in groundwater use, etc.;
- ☐ There is an anticipated transfer of the site management to another remedial party or agency; and
- ☐ A new and applicable remedial technology becomes available.

An RSO will provide a critique of a site's conceptual model, give a summary of past performance, document current cleanup practices, summarize progress made toward the site's cleanup goals, gather additional performance or media specific data and information and provide recommendations for improvements to enhance the ability of the present system to reach RAOs or to provide a basis for changing the remedial strategy.

The RSO study will focus on overall site cleanup strategy, process optimization and management with the intent of identifying impediments to cleanup and improvements to site operations to increase efficiency, cost effectiveness and remedial time frames. Green remediation technology and principles are to be considered when performing the RSO.

## 7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

### 7.1 Site Management Reports

All site management inspection, maintenance and monitoring events will be recorded on the appropriate site management forms provided in Appendix G. These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision. All site management inspection, maintenance, and monitoring events will be conducted by a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State.

All applicable inspection forms and other records, including media sampling data and system maintenance reports, generated for the site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format to the NYSDEC in accordance with the requirements of Table 3 and summarized in the Periodic Review Report.

**Table 4: Schedule of Interim Monitoring/Inspection Reports**

| Task/Report            | Reporting Frequency*                               |
|------------------------|--|
| Inspection Report      | Annually   |
| Periodic Review Report | Annually, or as otherwise determined by the NYSDEC |

\* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

All interim monitoring/inspections reports will include, at a minimum:

- ☐ Date of event or reporting period;
- ☐ Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting monitoring/inspection activities;
- ☐ Description of the activities performed;

- ☐ Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet);
- ☐ Type of samples collected (e.g., sub-slab vapor, indoor air, outdoor air);
- ☐ Copies of all field forms completed (e.g., well sampling logs, chain-of-custody documentation);
- ☐ Sampling results in comparison to appropriate standards/criteria;
- ☐ A figure illustrating sample type and sampling locations;
- ☐ Copies of all laboratory data sheets and the required laboratory data deliverables required for all points sampled (to be submitted electronically in the NYSDEC- identified format);
- ☐ Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations; and
- ☐ A determination as to whether contaminant conditions have changed since the last reporting event.

Routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- ☐ Date of event;
- ☐ Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting maintenance activities;
- ☐ Description of maintenance activities performed;
- ☐ Any modifications to the system;
- ☐ Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet); and
- ☐ Other documentation such as copies of invoices for maintenance work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc., (attached to the checklist/form).

Non-routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- ☐ Date of event;
- ☐ Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance/repair activities;
- ☐ Description of non-routine activities performed;

- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents (included either on the form or on an attached sheet); and
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for repair work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc. (attached to the checklist/form).

Data will be reported in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is to be supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQulS<sup>TM</sup> database in accordance with the requirements found at this link <http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html>.

## **7.2 Periodic Review Report**

A Periodic Review Report (PRR) will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager beginning sixteen (16) months after the Certificate of Completion is issued. After submittal of the initial Periodic Review Report, the next PRR shall be submitted annually to the NYSDEC project manager or at another frequency as may be required by the NYSDEC project manager. In the event that the site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single Periodic Review Report will be prepared that addresses the site described in Appendix A - Environmental Easement. The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 and submitted within 30 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results will also be incorporated into the Periodic Review Report. The report will include:

- Identification, assessment and certification of all ECs/ICs required by the remedy for the site.
- Results of the required annual site inspections, fire inspections and severe condition inspections, if applicable.
- All applicable site management forms and other records generated for the site during the reporting period in the NYSDEC-approved electronic format, if not previously submitted.
- Identification of any wastes generated during the reporting period, along with waste characterization data, manifests, and disposal documentation.
- A summary of any discharge monitoring data and/or information generated during the reporting period, with comments and conclusions.

- Data summary tables and graphical representations of contaminants of concern by media (groundwater, soil vapor, etc.), which include a listing of all compounds analyzed, along with the applicable standards, with all exceedances highlighted. These tables and figures will include a presentation of past data as part of an evaluation of contaminant concentration trends, including but not limited to:
  - Trend monitoring graphs that present groundwater contaminant levels from before the start of the remedy implementation to the most current sampling data;
  - Trend monitoring graphs depicting system influent analytical data on a per event and cumulative basis;
  - O&M data summary tables;
  - A current plume map for sites with remaining groundwater contamination; and
  - A groundwater elevation contour map for each gauging event.
- Results of all analyses, copies of all laboratory data sheets, and the required laboratory data deliverables for all samples collected during the reporting period will be submitted in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS<sup>TM</sup> database in accordance with the requirements found at this link: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html>.
- A site evaluation, which includes the following:
  - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the site-specific Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP), ROD or Decision Document;
  - The operation and the effectiveness of all treatment units, etc., including identification of any needed repairs or modifications;
  - Any new conclusions or observations regarding site contamination based on inspections or data generated by the Monitoring and Sampling Plan for the media being monitored;
  - Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy and/or Monitoring and Sampling Plan;
  - An evaluation of trends in contaminant levels in the affected media to determine if the remedy continues to be effective in achieving remedial goals as specified by the RAWP, ROD or Decision Document; and
  - The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

- A performance summary for all treatment systems at the site during the calendar year, including information such as:
  - The number of days the system operated for the reporting period;
  - The average, high, and low flows per day;
  - The contaminant mass removed and the cost per pound of mass removed during the certification period and during the life of the treatment system;
  - A description of breakdowns and/or repairs along with an explanation for any significant downtime;
  - A description of the resolution of performance problems;
  - Alarm conditions;
  - Trends in equipment failure;
  - A summary of the performance, effluent and/or effectiveness monitoring; and
  - Comments, conclusions, and recommendations based on data evaluation. Recommendations must address how receptors would be impacted. Recommendations can include:
    - Proposals to address efficiency and costs such as: instituting remote operation, system changes to decrease maintenance costs and downtime, and system changes to decrease energy use; and
    - Proposals to modify or shut down a treatment system due to remediation completion, system performance or changed conditions. System shutdowns are addressed in Section 6.4 of DER- 10.

### **7.2.1 Certification of Institutional and Engineering Controls**

Following the last inspection of the reporting period, a Professional Engineer licensed to practice and registered in New York State will prepare, and include in the Periodic Review Report, the following certification as per the requirements of NYSDEC DER-10:

*“For each institutional or engineering control identified for the site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:*

- *The inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under my direction;*
- *The institutional control and/or engineering control employed at this site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;*

- *Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;*
- *Access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;*
- *If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;*
- *Use of the site is compliant with the environmental easement;*
- *The engineering control systems are performing as designed and are effective;*
- *To the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program and generally accepted engineering practices; and*
- *The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.*

*I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, [name], of [business address], am certifying as [Owner/Remedial Party or Owner's/Remedial Party's Designated Site Representative]."*

*"I certify that the New York State Education Department has granted a Certificate of Authorization to provide Professional Engineering services to the firm that prepared this Periodic Review Report."*

At the end of each certifying period, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager, the following certification will be provided to the NYSDEC project manager:

*"For each institutional identified for the site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:*

- *The institutional control employed at this site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;*

- *Access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;*
- *If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;*
- *Use of the site is compliant with the environmental easement.*
- *The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.*

*I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, [name], of [business address], am certifying as [Owner or Owner's Designated Site Representative]."*

### **7.3 Corrective Measures Work Plan**

If any component of the remedy is found to have failed, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional or engineering control or failure to conduct site management activities, a Corrective Measures Work Plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for performing work necessary to correct the failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the Corrective Measures Work Plan until it has been approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

### **7.4 Remedial Site Optimization Report**

If an RSO is to be performed (see Section 6.3), upon completion of an RSO, an RSO report must be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager for approval. The RSO report will document the research/investigation and data gathering that was conducted, evaluate the results and facts obtained, present a revised conceptual site model and present recommendations. RSO recommendations are to be implemented upon approval from the NYSDEC. Additional work plans, design documents, HASPs etc., may still be required to implement the recommendations, based upon the actions that need to be taken. A final engineering report and update to the SMP may also be required.

The RSO report will be submitted, in electronic format, to the NYSDEC project manager and the NYSDOH project manager.



## **8.0 REFERENCES**

NYCRR Part 375, Environmental Remediation Programs. December 14, 2006. NYSDEC

DER-10 – “Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation”.

NYSDEC, 1998. Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations Division of Water Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1. June 1998 (April 2000 addendum).

NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, Air Guideline, October 2006; Revised May 2017.



---

## TABLE

---

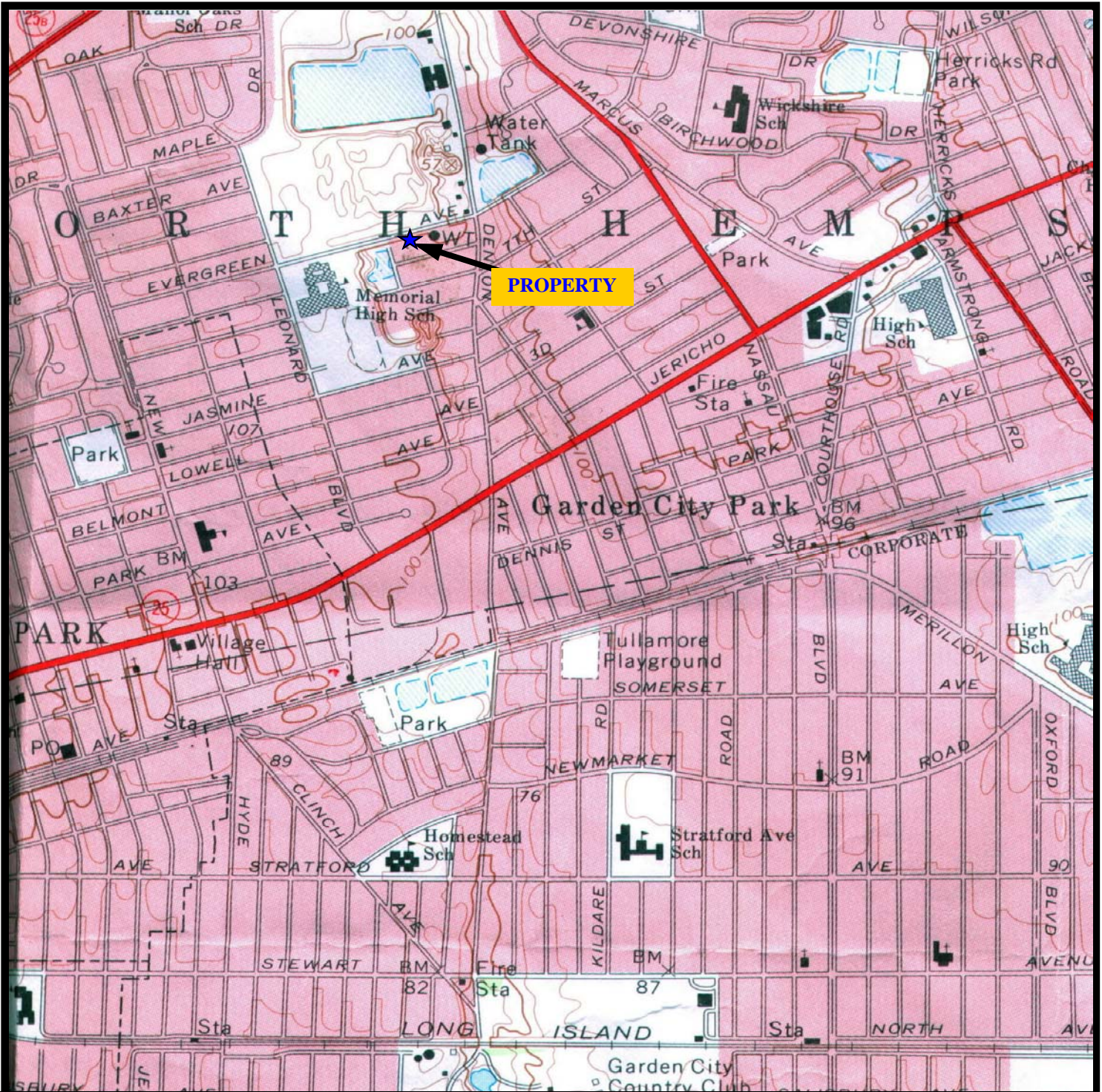
**Table 1**  
**Water Table Elevations**  
**Former Zoe Chemical**  
**1801 Falmouth Road**  
**New Hyde Park, NY**

| Well Identification | Elevation Top of Casing (feet) | Depth to Water (feet) | Elevation of Water Table (feet) |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| MW-1                | 85.49                          | 30.00                 | 55.49                           |
| MW-2                | 82.22                          | 26.80                 | 55.42                           |
| MW-3                | 76.56                          | 21.40                 | 55.16                           |
| MW-4                | 78.67                          | 23.45                 | 55.22                           |

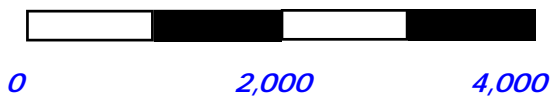
---

## FIGURES

---



APPROX. SCALE (ft.)



Adapted from 1969 USGS Lynbrook Quadrangle



CA RICH CONSULTANTS  
17 Dupont Street,  
Plainview, NY 11803

TITLE:

**Site Location Map**

DATE:

**9/29/2017**

SCALE:

**AS SHOWN**

FIGURE:

**1**

DRAWING:

**Former Zoe Chemical  
1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, New York**

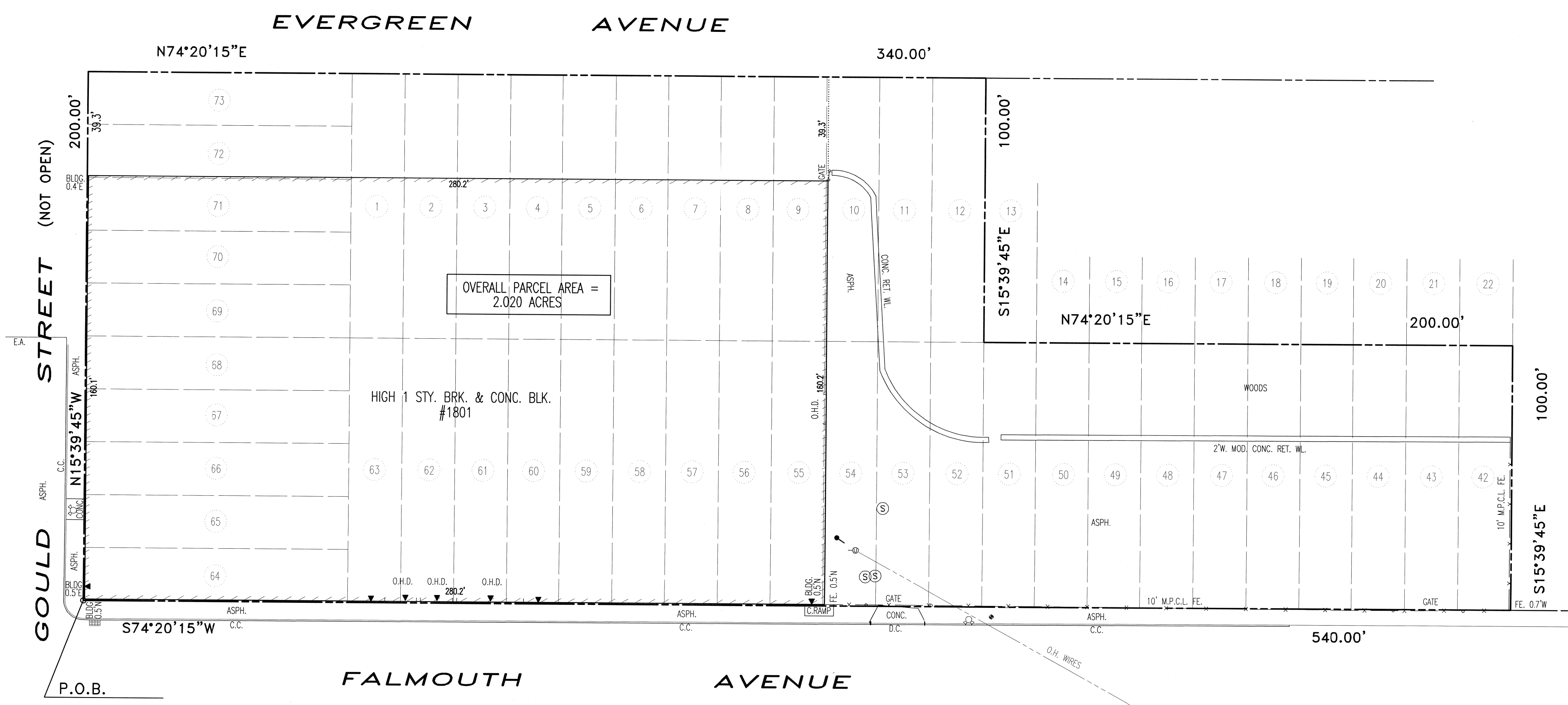
DRAWN BY:

**JC**

APPR. BY:

**JP**





**LEGEND**

③ SANITARY MANHOLE  
④ DRAINAGE MANHOLE  
⑤ WATER MANHOLE  
⑥ GAS MANHOLE  
⑦ ELECTRIC MANHOLE  
⑧ TELEPHONE MANHOLE  
⑨ UNKNOWN MANHOLE  
⑩ FIRE DEPT. MANHOLE  
⑪ WATER VALVE  
⑫ GAS VALVE  
⑬ FIRE HYDRANT  
⑭ S.A. FIRE DEPT. CONN.  
⑮ TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX  
⑯ ELECTRIC BOX  
⑰ STEEL UTILITY POLE W/LITE & HIGH TENSION WIRES  
⑱ WOOD UTILITY POLE  
⑲ WOOD UTILITY POLE WITH LIGHT  
⑳ GUY WIRE  
㉑ DRAINAGE INLETS  
㉒ YARD DRAIN  
㉓ CURB INLET

--- PROPERTY LINE SUBJECT  
--- TAX LOT LINE  
--- FILED MAP LOT LINE  
--- FILED MAP LOT NUMBER

472  
○ PST. POST  
○ IP. IRON PIPE  
□ MON. MONUMENT FOUND  
○ REBAR REBAR FOUND  
○ S. TRAFFIC SIGN  
▼ SIGN  
--- SEWER/DRAINAGE LINE  
--- ELECTRIC LINE OVERHEAD (UNLESS OTHER WISE NOTED, BUR. ELEC.)  
--- GAS LINE  
--- WATER LINE  
10' M.P.C.L. FENCE DENOTES CHAIN LINK FENCE W/3 STRANDS BARB WIRE W/HT.

10' TREE(CALIPER)  
D.C. DEPRESSED CURB  
CURB LINES  
C.C.(CONC. CURB)  
C.C.G.(INTEGRAL CONC. CURB & GUTTER)  
STN. C. (STONE CURB)  
BL. STN. C. (BLUE STONE CURB)  
B.B.C. OR B.B. (BELGIUM BLK. CURB)  
F.C.C. (FLUSH CONC. CURB)  
A.C.(ASPH. CURB)

DY.(DOR. YEL. LINE)  
SW.(SOLID WHITE LINE)  
--- PAINTED LINES (ROADWAY MARKINGS)  
--- (STOP LINE)  
11.3 DENOTES SPOT ELEVATION

SCALE 1"=30'  
0FT 30FT 60FT 90FT  
0M 9.14M 18.29M 27.43M  
METERS

NOTES:  
- UTILITIES SHOWN ARE PER FIELD OBSERVATIONS, PARTIAL MARKOUTS AND AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED.  
- ELEVATIONS REFER NAVD88 DATUM  
- COORDINATES REFER TO NAD83 (LIZONE)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION (OVERALL PARCEL) (ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT)  
1801 FALMOUTH AVENUE  
NEW HYDE PARK, NEW YORK 11042  
NASSAU COUNTY TAX MAP DESIGNATION:  
SECTION 8 BLOCK 189 LOTS 1-12 & 42-73 BOTH INCLUSIVE

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in New Hyde Park, Town of North Hempstead, County of Nassau, State of New York, known and designated as lots 1 thru 12 incl. and lots 42 thru 73 inclusive in block 4 on a certain map entitled "Map of New Hyde Park Estates", situate at New Hyde Park, Nassau County, N.Y., dated June 24, 1926, made by Paul H. Rosa, C.E. and surveyor, filed in the office of the Clerk of Nassau County as Map No. 615. New Map #682.

Said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point at the intersection of the northerly line of Falmouth Avenue and the easterly line of Gould Street. Running thence from said point of BEGINNING the following courses;

Northerly along said easterly line of Gould Street,  
North 15 degrees 39 minutes 45 seconds West, 200.00 feet to the southerly line of Evergreen Avenue. Thence easterly along said line,  
North 74 degrees 20 minutes 15 seconds East, 340.00 feet to a point. Thence,  
South 15 degrees 39 minutes 45 seconds East, 100.00 feet; thence,  
North 74 degrees 20 minutes 15 seconds East, 200.00 feet; thence,  
South 15 degrees 39 minutes 45 seconds East, 100.00 feet to a point on said northerly line of Falmouth Avenue. Thence westerly along said line,  
South 74 degrees 20 minutes 15 seconds West, 540.00 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Said parcel having an area of 2.020 acres more or less.

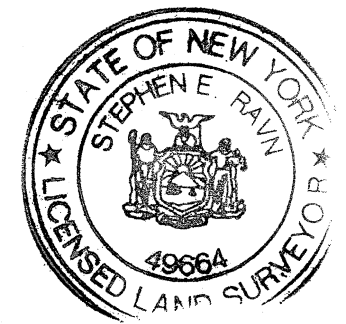
NOTE:

"This property is subject to an environmental easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the New York Environmental Conservation Law. The engineering and institutional controls for this Easement are set forth in more detail in the Site Management Plan (SMP). A copy of the SMP must be obtained by any party with an interest in the property. The SMP can be obtained from NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation, Site Control Section, 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233 or at [derweb@dec.ny.gov](mailto:derweb@dec.ny.gov)".

Figure 2  
Site Plan

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO A SURVEY MAP  
BEARING A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR'S SEAL IS A VIOLATION OF  
SECTION 7209, SUBDIVISION 2, OF THE NEW YORK STATE  
EVIDENCE LAW.  
© 2022

R:/DWG2022/12964-1801-FALMOUTH.DWG  
JOB NO. 12964 REV. 9/24/22  
OLD MAP NO. 615  
NEW MAP NO. 682  
N.C.T.M. SEC. 8 BLK. 189 LOTS 1-12, 42-73



SURVEY OF  
LOTS 1-12, 42-73 BLK. 4  
MAP OF  
"NEW HYDE PARK ESTATES"  
SITUATE AT  
NEW HYDE PARK  
TOWN OF NORTH HEMPSTEAD  
NASSAU COUNTY, NEW YORK  
SCALE 1"=30' MAY 19, 2022

**AMERICAN ENGINEERING  
& LAND SURVEYING P.C.**  
1171 old country road - ste. 6  
plainview, ny 11803  
tel: 516.454.7500  
fax: 516.822.2743  
[www.aeandsurveying.com](http://www.aeandsurveying.com)  
STEPHEN D. RAVN, E.E., L.S. (L.S. NO. 49664)

40' 20' 0' 40' 80'

E 2,090,100  
N 188,950

ST.

GOULD

N 188,650

EVERGREEN

FALMOUTH

AVE.

AVE.

DENTON

AVE.

E 2,090,900



The Site Includes the Highlighted Lots  
Block 4; Lots 1-12, and Lots 42-73

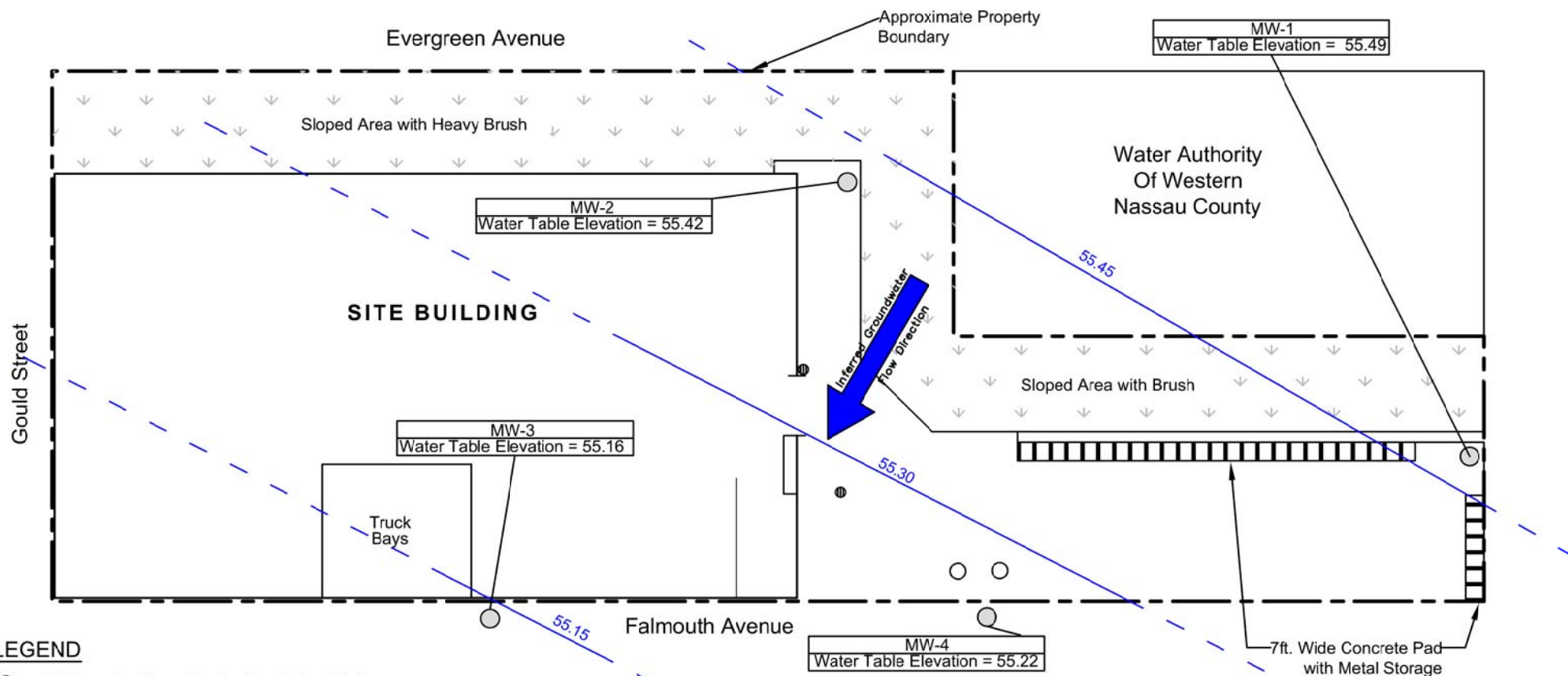
| LEGEND                |     |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|--|-----|------|-----|
| COUNTY LINE           | --- | POLICE                  | --- | DIST | --- | FIRE PROTECTION                                  | --- | DIST | --- |
| TOWN LINE             | --- | County Police           | --- | 3    | --- | SANITARY   | --- | DIST | --- |
| VILLAGE LINE          | --- | WATER                   | --- | ---  | --- | RE-USE & GARBAGE                                 | --- | DIST | --- |
| SCHOOL DISTRICT LINE  | --- | LIGHTING                | --- | ---  | --- | New Hyde Park Garden City Park-Flora Park Center | 05  | ---  | --- |
| PROPERTY LINE         | --- | Town of North Hempstead | --- | ---  | --- | RE-USE DISPOSAL                                  | --- | DIST | --- |
| SPECIAL DISTRICT LINE | --- | LIBRARY                 | --- | ---  | --- | SEWAGE COLLECTION                                | --- | DIST | --- |
| BLOCK LIMIT           | --- | FIRE                    | --- | ---  | --- | Sewage Collection District #2-NHP                | H   | ---  | --- |
| LOCATOR POINT         | +   | New Hyde Park           | --- | ---  | --- | SIDEWALK   | --- | DIST | --- |
| TAX MAP PARCEL NO.    | --- |                         |     |      |     | Town of North Hempstead                          | --- | DIST | --- |
| CALCULATED ACREAGE    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| DEED ACREAGE          | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| SCALED DIMENSION      | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| DEED DIMENSION        | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| REFERENCE MAPS        | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| MAP NO.               | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| CODE                  | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 1                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 2                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 3                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 4                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 5                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 6                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 7                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 8                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 9                     | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 10                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 11                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 12                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 13                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 14                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 15                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 16                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 17                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 18                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 19                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 20                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 21                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 22                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 23                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 24                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 25                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 26                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 27                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 28                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 29                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 30                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 31                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 32                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 33                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 34                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 35                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 36                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 37                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 38                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 39                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 40                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 41                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 42                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 43                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 44                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 45                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 46                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 47                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 48                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 49                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 50                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 51                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 52                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 53                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 54                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 55                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 56                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 57                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 58                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 59                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 60                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 61                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 62                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 63                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 64                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 65                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 66                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 67                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 68                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 69                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 70                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 71                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 72                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |
| 73                    | --- |                         |     |      |     |  |     |      |     |

# CA RICH CONSULTANTS

Environmental Specialists Since 1982  
17 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

|   |  |                     |
|---|--|---------------------|
| TITLE:<br><b>Tax Map</b>  |  | DATE:<br>9/8/2022   |
| FIGURE:<br>3  |  | SCALE:<br>As Shown  |
| DRAWING NO:<br>2022-1   |  | DRAWN BY:<br>T.R.B. |
| Former Zoe Chemical Site<br>1801 Falmouth Avenue<br>New Hyde Park, NY |  | APPR. BY:<br>J.E.P. |

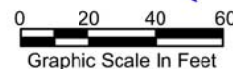




#### LEGEND

- 2" Diameter Groundwater Monitoring Well
- ⬤ Temporary 55' or 85' Groundwater Boring
- ⊗ Storm Drain
- Former Cesspools

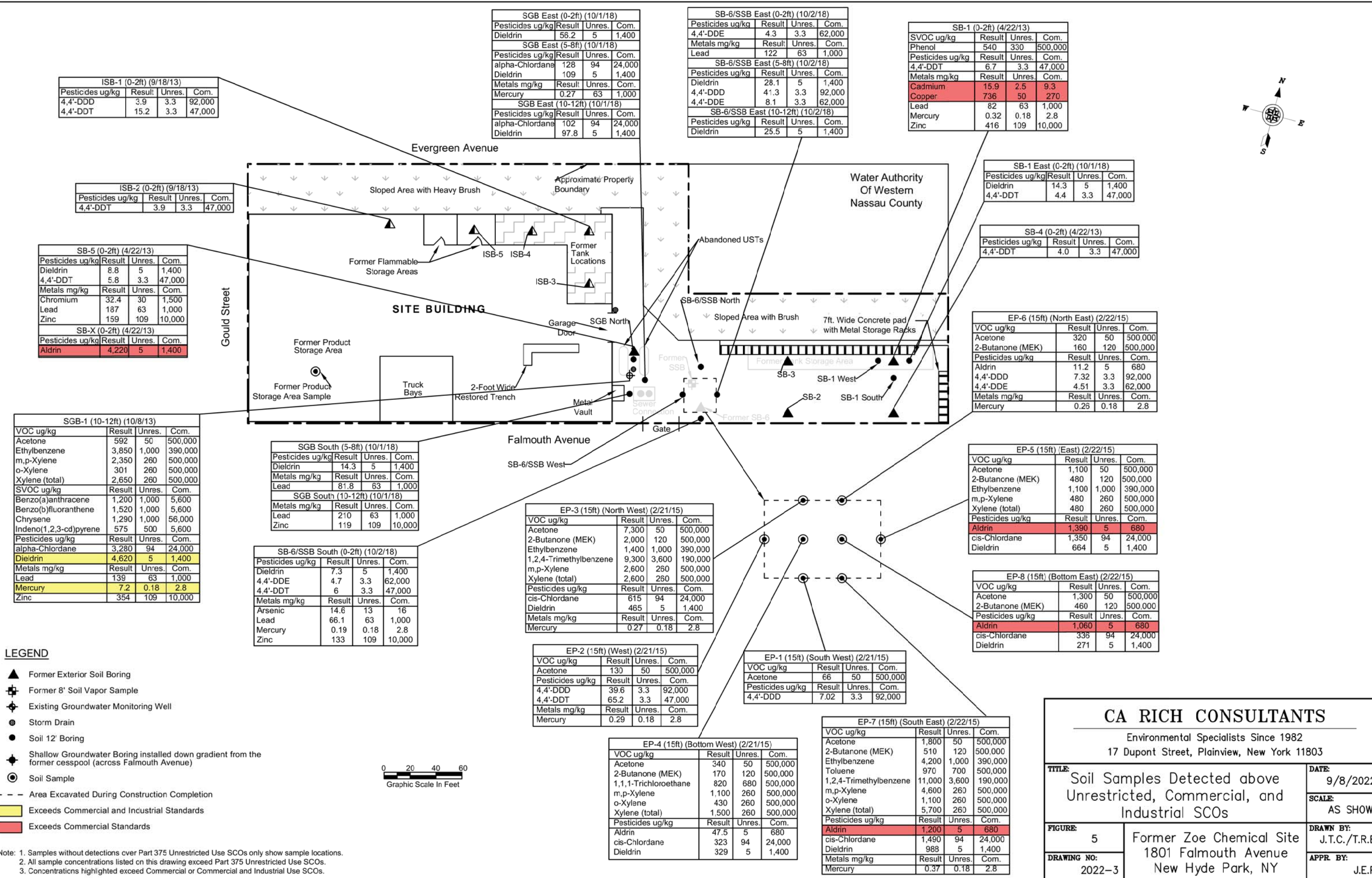
Note:  
1. The groundwater flow data was collected on March 3, 2021 with the SVE/SSDS off for approximately 24 hours.  
2. MW-4 was surveyed relative to MW-2 on March 3, 2021.  
3. Water Table Elevations are in feet above mean sea level.



#### CA RICH CONSULTANTS

Environmental Specialists Since 1982  
17 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

|                                   |   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| TITLE:<br>Groundwater Contour Map |   | DATE:<br>9/8/2022          |
|                                   |   | SCALE:<br>As Shown         |
| FIGURE:<br>4                      | Former Zoe Chemical Site<br>1801 Falmouth Avenue<br>New Hyde Park, NY | DRAWN BY:<br>J.T.C./T.R.B. |
| DRAWING NO:<br>2022-2             |   | APPR. BY:<br>J.E.P.        |

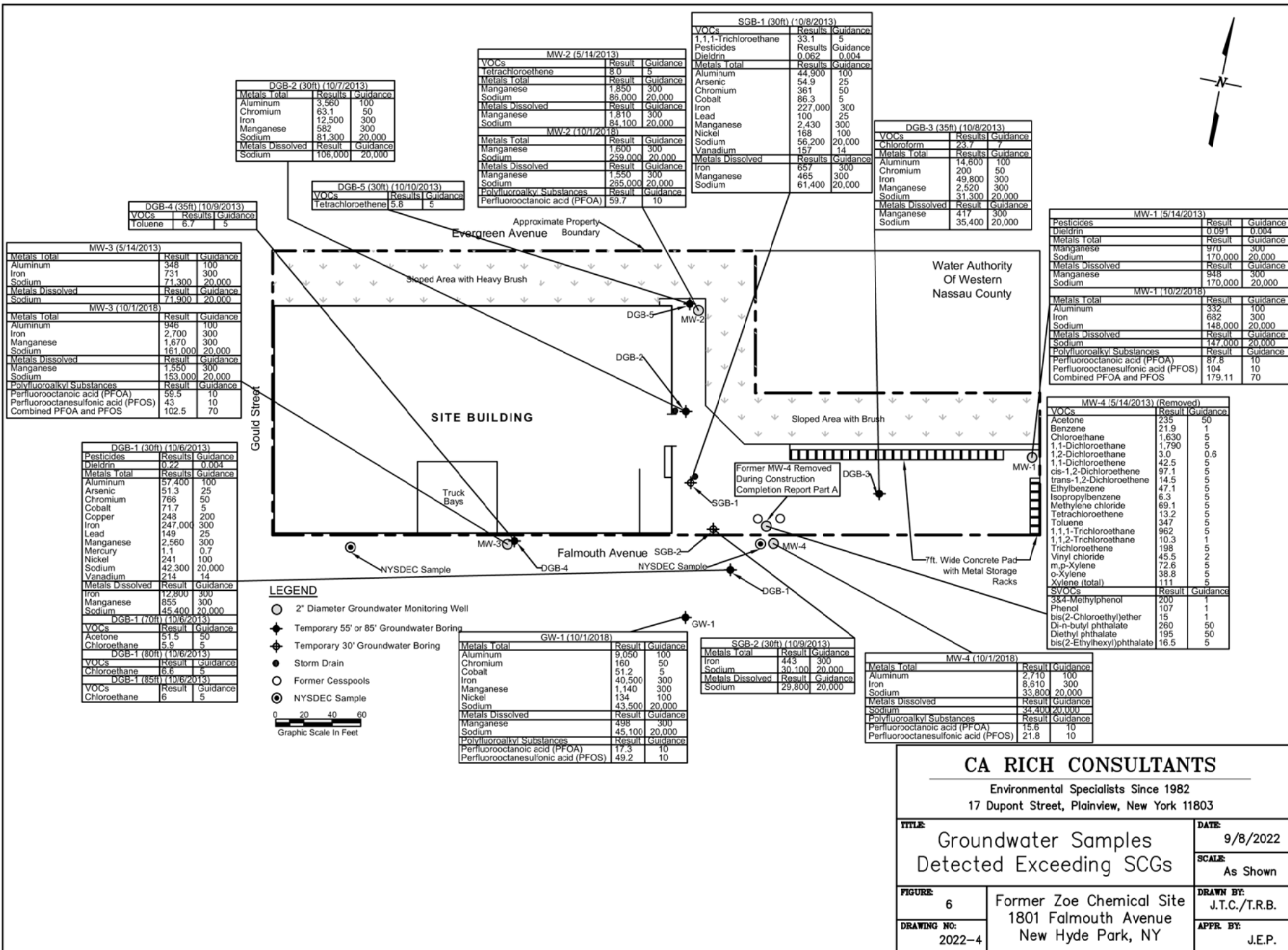


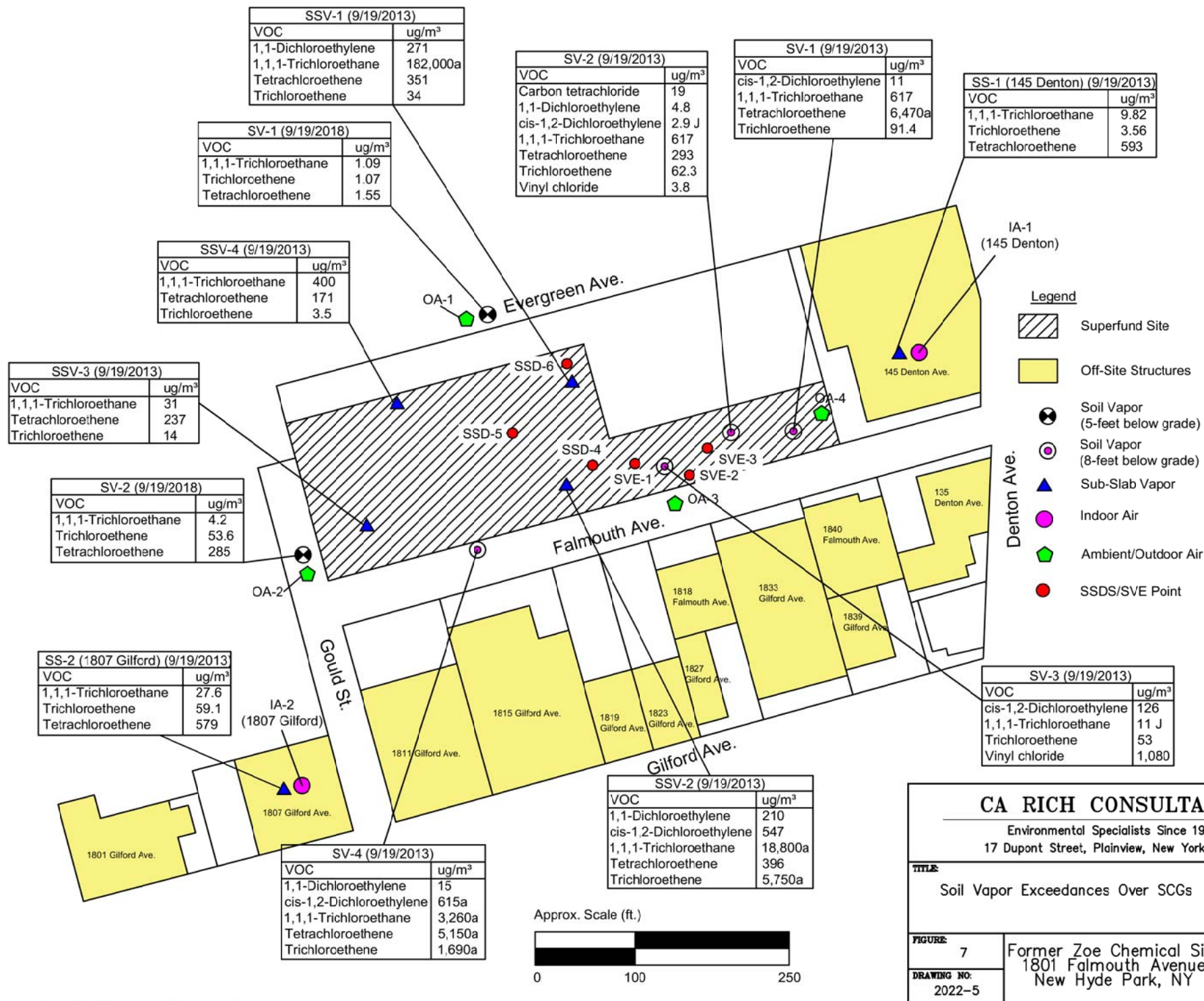
CA RICH CONSULTANTS

Environmental Specialists Since 1982  
17 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

|   |                            |                     |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|
| TITLE:<br>Soil Samples Detected above<br>Unrestricted, Commercial, and<br>Industrial SCOs |                            | DATE:<br>9/8/2022   |
| FIGURE:<br>5  |                            | SCALE:<br>AS SHOWN  |
| DRAWING NO:<br>2022-3   | DRAWN BY:<br>J.T.C./T.R.B. |                     |
| Former Zoe Chemical Site<br>1801 Falmouth Avenue<br>New Hyde Park, NY                     |                            | APPR. BY:<br>J.E.P. |



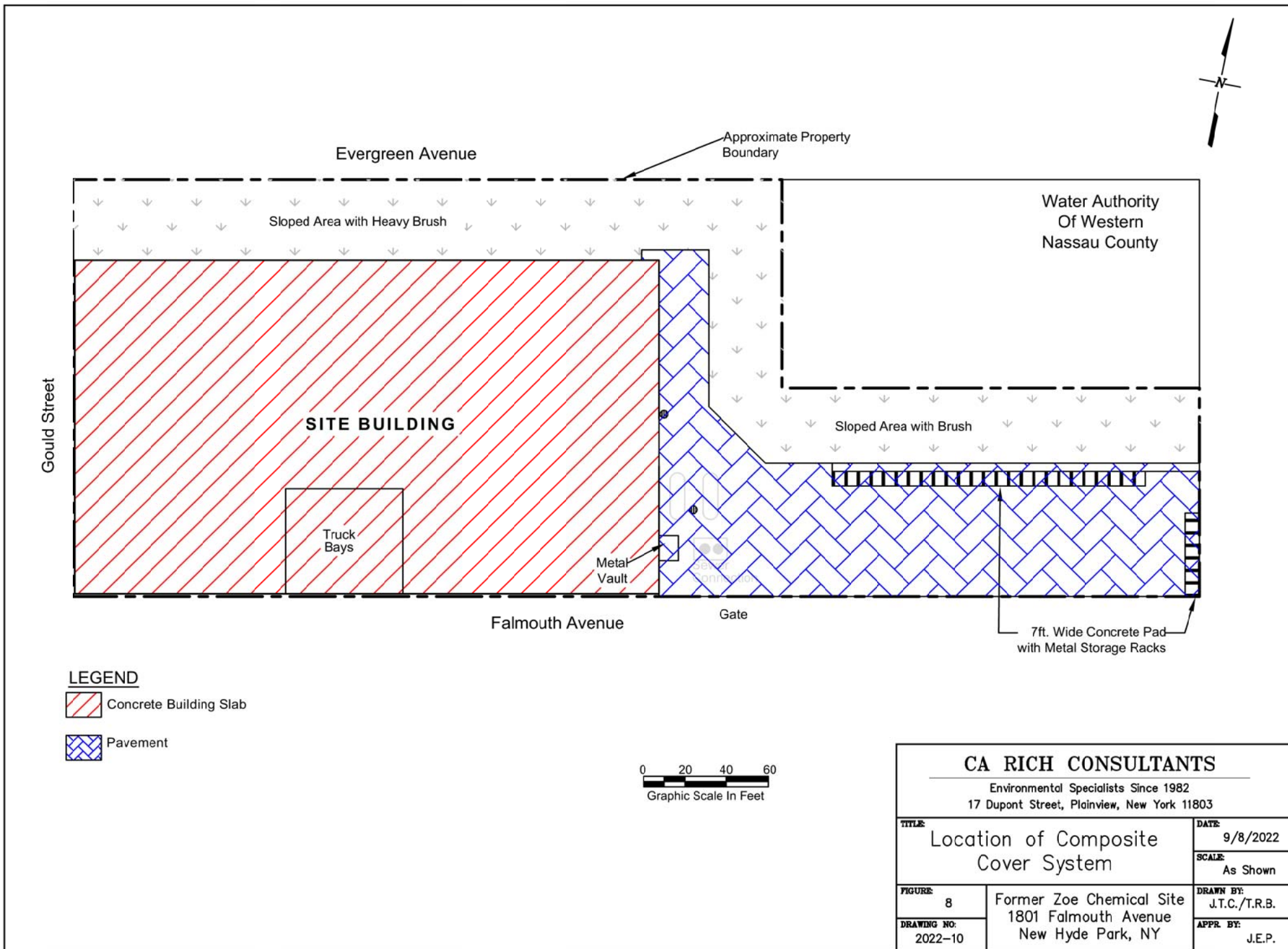




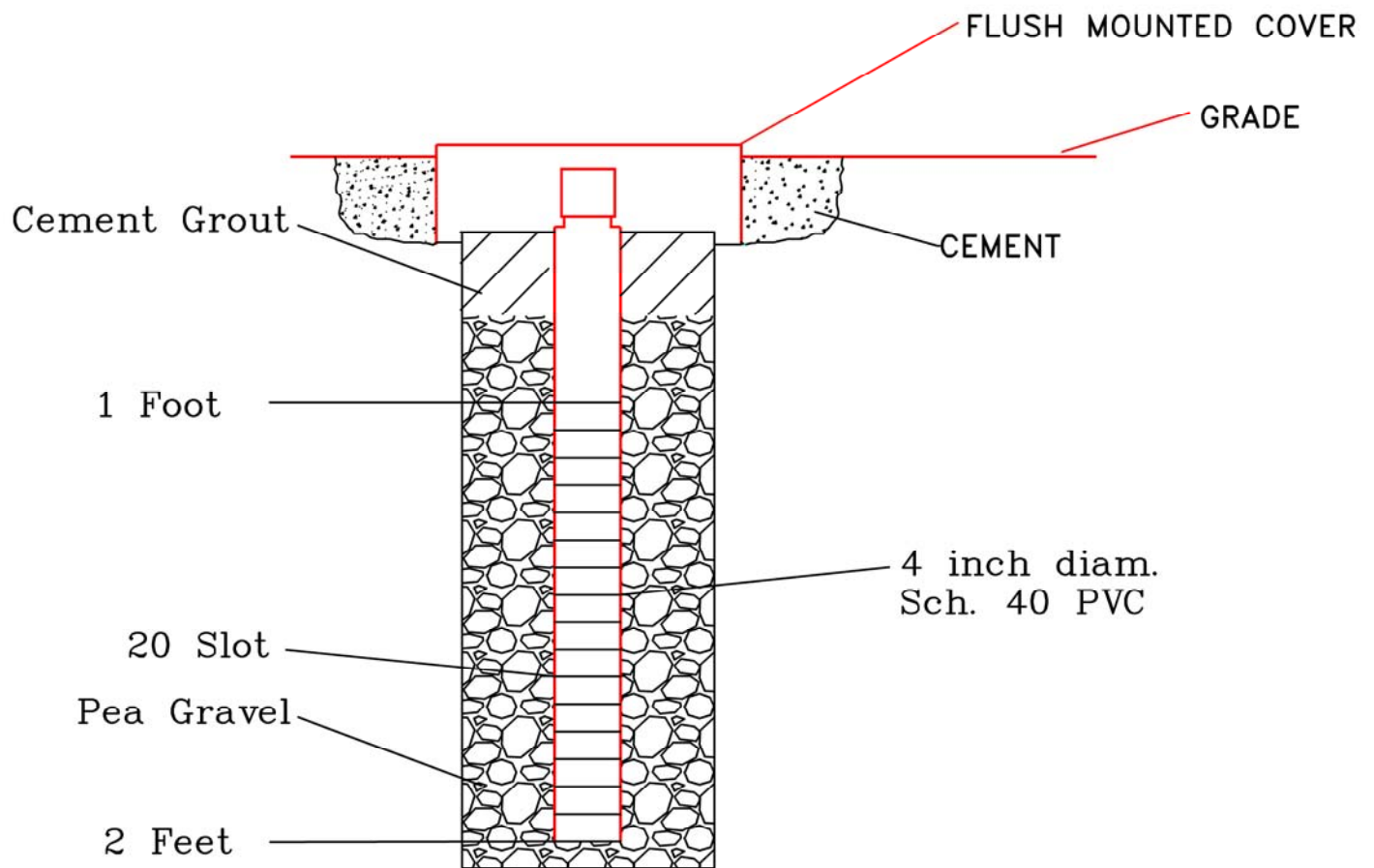
## CA RICH CONSULTANTS

Environmental Specialists Since 1982  
17 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

|   |  |                           |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| <b>TITLE:</b><br>Soil Vapor Exceedances Over SCGs |  | <b>DATE:</b><br>9/8/2022  |
| <b>FIGURE:</b><br>7                               |  | <b>SCALE:</b><br>As Shown |
| <b>DRAWING NO:</b><br>2022-5                      | <b>FORMER ZOE CHEMICAL SITE</b><br>1801 Falmouth Avenue<br>New Hyde Park, NY |                           |
|   | <b>DRAWN BY:</b><br>T.R.B.   | <b>APPR BY:</b><br>J.E.P. |







#### LEGEND



Pea Gravel



Cement Grout

### Korlipara Engineering

150 Broad Hollow Road  
Melville, NY 11747

TITLE:

Interior Sub-Slab Vent Profile

DATE:

9/8/2022

SCALE:

NTS

FIGURE:

9

Former Zoe Chemical Site  
1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY

DRAWN BY:

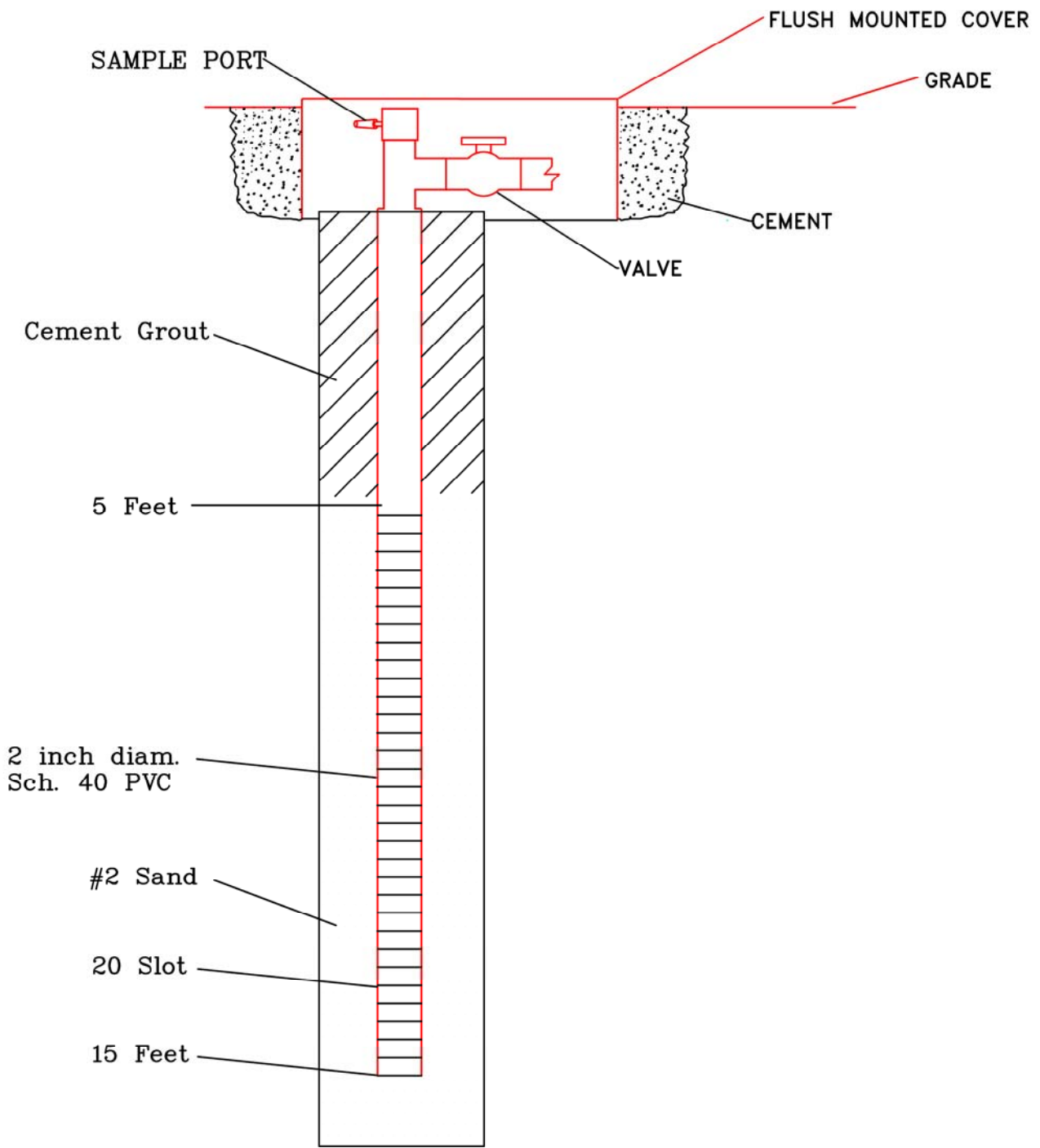
T.R.B.

APPR. BY:

J.E.P.

DRAWING NO:

SMP2022-8



#### LEGEND



Cement Grout



#2 Sand

### Korlipara Engineering

150 Broad Hollow Road  
Mellville, NY 11747

TITLE:

Exterior SVE Well Profile

DATE:

9/8/2022

SCALE:

NTS

FIGURE:

10

DRAWING NO:

2022-9

Former Zoe Chemical Site  
1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY

DRAWN BY:

T.R.B.

APPR. BY:

R.K.K.

Gould Street

Evergreen Avenue

Approximate Property Boundary

Sloped Area with Heavy Brush

Water Authority  
Of Western  
Nassau County

Abandoned USTs

Sloped Area with Brush

**SITE BUILDING**

Column

Truck  
Bays

MW-3

Falmouth Avenue

MW-2

MW-1

7ft. Wide Concrete Pad  
with Metal Storage Racks

# **LEGEND**

○ 2" Diameter Groundwater Monitoring Well

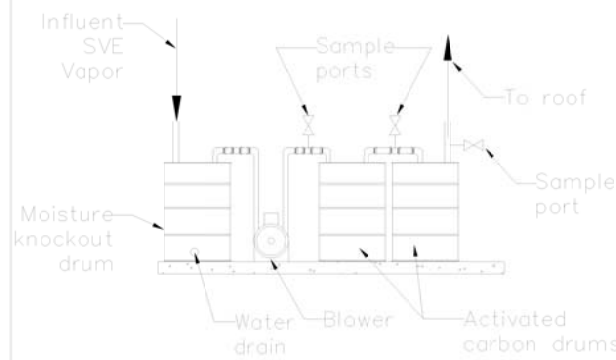
● SVE Well

● Sub-slab Vent

— System Trenching

0 20 40 60  
Graphic Scale In Feet

Detail of SVE/SSD System

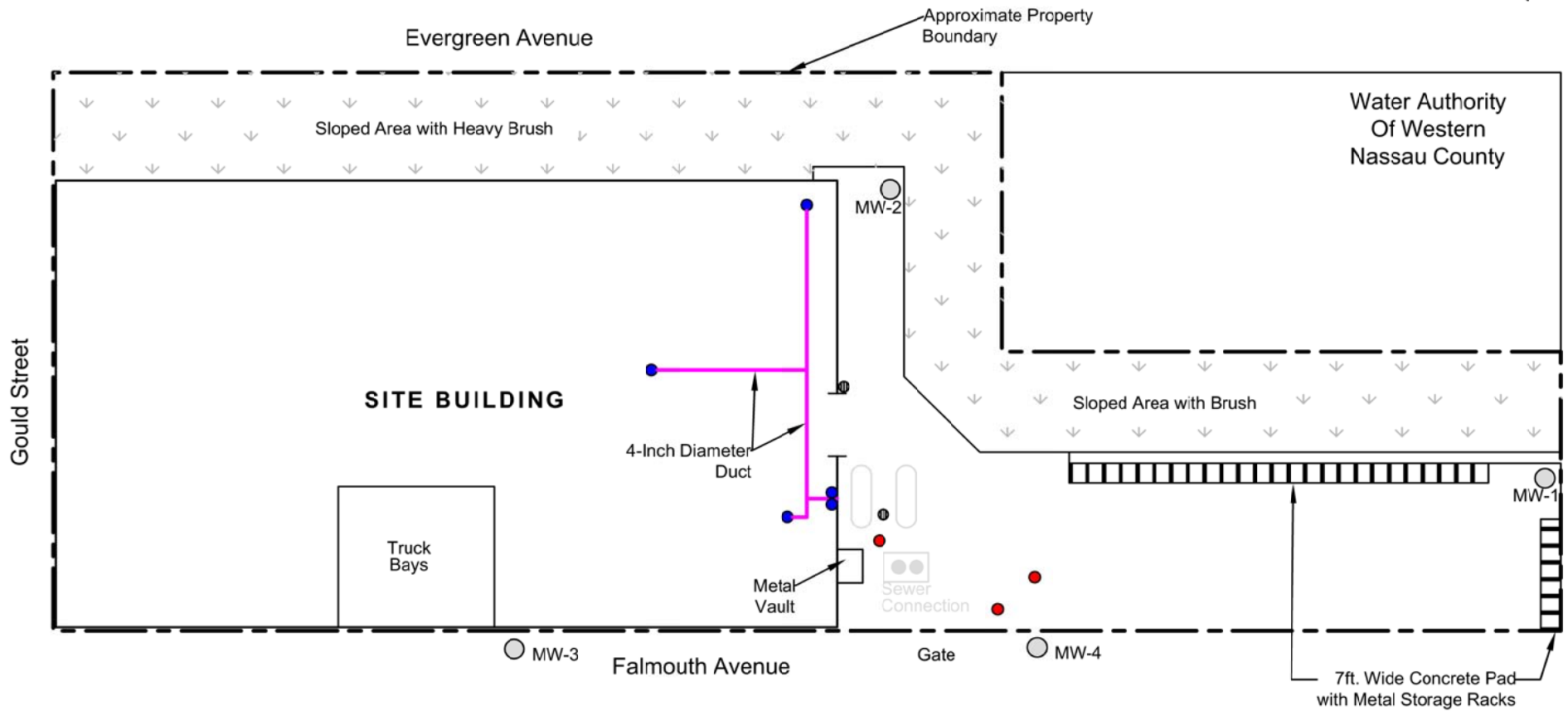


## **CA RICH CONSULTANTS**

Environmental Specialists Since 1982  
17 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

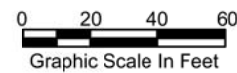
|                         |  |                  |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| <b>TITLE:</b>           |  | <b>DATE:</b>     |
| SVE Well/Vent Locations |  | 9/8/2022         |
| <b>FIGURE:</b>          |  | <b>SCALE:</b>    |
| 11                      |  | As Shown         |
| <b>DRAWING NO:</b>      |  | <b>DRAWN BY:</b> |
| 2022-7                  |  | J.T.C./T.R.B.    |
|                         |  | <b>APPR BY:</b>  |
|                         |  | R.J.I.           |





**LEGEND**

- 2" Diameter Groundwater Monitoring Well
- SVE Well
- 4" Diameter Riser



**CA RICH CONSULTANTS**

Environmental Specialists Since 1982  
17 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

|   |  |                                   |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>TITLE:</b><br>Venting System Layout on<br>the Roof |  | <b>DATE:</b><br>9/8/2022          |
| <b>FIGURE:</b><br>12                                  |  | <b>SCALE:</b><br>As Shown         |
| <b>DRAWING NO.:</b><br>2022-6                         |  | <b>DRAWN BY:</b><br>J.T.C./T.R.B. |
|   |  | <b>APPR. BY:</b><br>R.J.I.        |

---

# **APPENDIX A**

## **Environmental Easement**

---



60 2024 00030426

Nassau County  
Maureen OConnell  
County Clerk  
Mineola, NY 11501

Instrument Number: 2024- 00030426

As

D06 - AGREEMENT

Recorded On:

May 17, 2024

Parties:

TO SEABOARD ESTATES INC  
PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Billable Pages: 9

Num Of Pages: 11

Recorded By: ALL STATE ABSTRACT

Comment:

**\*\* Examined and Charged as Follows: \*\***

|                   |        |                         |          |                       |      |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------|
| D06 - AGREEMENT   | 90.00  | Blocks - Deeds - \$300  | 300.00   | Tax Affidavit TP 584  | 5.00 |
| Recording Charge: | 395.00 |                         |          |                       |      |
|                   | Amount | Consideration<br>Amount | RS#/CS#  |                       |      |
| Tax-Transfer      | 0.00   | 0.00                    | RE 18556 | Basic                 | 0.00 |
| N. HEMPSTEAD      |        |                         |          | Local NY CITY         | 0.00 |
|                   |        |                         |          | Additional MTA        | 0.00 |
| Tax Charge:       | 0.00   |                         |          | 0.00 Spec ASST        | 0.00 |
|                   |        |                         |          | 0.00 Spec ADDL SONYMA | 0.00 |
|                   |        |                         |          | 0.00 Transfer         | 0.00 |

## Property Description:

| Line | Section | Block | Lot | Unit | Town Name    |
|------|---------|-------|-----|------|--------------|
| 1    | 8       | 189   | 1   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 2    | 8       | 189   | 2   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 3    | 8       | 189   | 3   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 4    | 8       | 189   | 4   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 5    | 8       | 189   | 5   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 6    | 8       | 189   | 6   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 7    | 8       | 189   | 7   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 8    | 8       | 189   | 8   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 9    | 8       | 189   | 9   |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 10   | 8       | 189   | 10  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 11   | 8       | 189   | 11  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 12   | 8       | 189   | 12  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 13   | 8       | 189   | 42  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 14   | 8       | 189   | 43  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |

**\*\* THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT \*\***

I hereby certify that the within and foregoing was recorded in the Clerk's Office For: Nassau County, NY

## File Information:

Document Number: 2024- 00030426  
Receipt Number: 3187268  
Recorded Date/Time: May 17, 2024 12:01:43P  
Book-Vol/Pg: Bk-D VI-14498 Pg-816  
Cashier / Station: 0 LLS / NCCL-1HZ3182

## Record and Return To:

MIRABELLA & FRANZI  
400 GARDEN CITY PLAZA STE 405  
GARDEN CITY NY 11530



*Maureen O'Connell*

County Clerk Maureen O'Connell

## Property Description:

| Line | Section | Block | Lot | Unit | Town Name    |
|------|---------|-------|-----|------|--------------|
| 15   | 8       | 189   | 44  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 16   | 8       | 189   | 45  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 17   | 8       | 189   | 46  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 18   | 8       | 189   | 47  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 19   | 8       | 189   | 48  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 20   | 8       | 189   | 49  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 21   | 8       | 189   | 50  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 22   | 8       | 189   | 51  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 23   | 8       | 189   | 52  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 24   | 8       | 189   | 53  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 25   | 8       | 189   | 54  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 26   | 8       | 189   | 55  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 27   | 8       | 189   | 56  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 28   | 8       | 189   | 57  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 29   | 8       | 189   | 58  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 30   | 8       | 189   | 59  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 31   | 8       | 189   | 60  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 32   | 8       | 189   | 61  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 33   | 8       | 189   | 62  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 34   | 8       | 189   | 63  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 35   | 8       | 189   | 64  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 36   | 8       | 189   | 65  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 37   | 8       | 189   | 66  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 38   | 8       | 189   | 67  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 39   | 8       | 189   | 68  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 40   | 8       | 189   | 69  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 41   | 8       | 189   | 70  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 42   | 8       | 189   | 71  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 43   | 8       | 189   | 72  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |
| 44   | 8       | 189   | 73  |      | N. HEMPSTEAD |

---

**\*\* THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT \*\***

I hereby certify that the within and foregoing was recorded in the Clerk's Office For: Nassau County, NY

**File Information:**

Document Number: 2024- 00030426  
Receipt Number: 3187268  
Recorded Date/Time: May 17, 2024 12:01:43P  
Book-Vol/Pg: Bk-D VI-14498 Pg-816  
Cashier / Station: 0 LLS / NCCL-1HZ3182

**Record and Return To:**

MIRABELLA & FRANZI  
400 GARDEN CITY PLAZA STE 405  
GARDEN CITY NY 11530



A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Maureen O'Connell".

**County Clerk Maureen O'Connell**

ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT GRANTED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 71, TITLE 36  
OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LAW

**THIS INDENTURE** made this 1st day of April, 2024, between Owner, Seaboard Estates Inc., having an office at 1 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, County of Nassau, State of New York (the "Grantor"), and The People of the State of New York (the "Grantee"), acting through their Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation (the "Commissioner", or "NYSDEC" or "Department" as the context requires) with its headquarters located at 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233,

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to encourage the remediation of abandoned and likely contaminated properties ("sites") that threaten the health and vitality of the communities they burden while at the same time ensuring the protection of public health and the environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to establish within the Department a statutory environmental remediation program that includes the use of Environmental Easements as an enforceable means of ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements and the restriction of future uses of the land, when an environmental remediation project leaves residual contamination at levels that have been determined to be safe for a specific use, but not all uses, or which includes engineered structures that must be maintained or protected against damage to perform properly and be effective, or which requires groundwater use or soil management restrictions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that Environmental Easement shall mean an interest in real property, created under and subject to the provisions of Article 71, Title 36 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") which contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with engineering controls which are intended to ensure the long term effectiveness of a site remedial program or eliminate potential exposure pathways to hazardous waste or petroleum; and

**WHEREAS**, Grantor, is the owner of real property located at the address of 1801 Falmouth Avenue in the City of New Hyde Park, County of Nassau and State of New York, known and designated on the tax map of the County Clerk of Nassau as tax map parcel number: Section 8 Block 189 Lots 1-12 & 42-73, inclusive, being the same as that property conveyed to Grantor by deed dated November 18, 1960 and recorded in the Nassau County Clerk's Office in Liber and Page 6792/459. The property subject to this Environmental Easement (the "Controlled Property") comprises approximately 2.02 +/- acres, and is hereinafter more fully described in the Land Title Survey dated May 19, 2022 and last revised October 27, 2023 prepared by Stephen E. Ravin, which will be attached to the Site Management Plan. The Controlled Property description is set forth in and attached hereto as Schedule A; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department accepts this Environmental Easement in order to ensure the protection of public health and the environment and to achieve the requirements for remediation established for the Controlled Property until such time as this Environmental Easement is extinguished pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36; and

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and the terms and conditions of Order on Consent Index Number: W1-1165-12-06, Grantor conveys to Grantee a permanent Environmental Easement pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36 in, on, over, under, and upon the Controlled Property as more fully described herein ("Environmental Easement").

1. Purposes. Grantor and Grantee acknowledge that the Purposes of this Environmental Easement are: to convey to Grantee real property rights and interests that will run with the land in perpetuity in order to provide an effective and enforceable means of encouraging the reuse and redevelopment of this Controlled Property at a level that has been determined to be safe for a specific use while ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements; and to ensure the restriction of future uses of the land that are inconsistent with the above-stated purpose.

2. Institutional and Engineering Controls. The controls and requirements listed in the Department approved Site Management Plan ("SMP") including any and all Department approved amendments to the SMP are incorporated into and made part of this Environmental Easement. These controls and requirements apply to the use of the Controlled Property, run with the land, are binding on the Grantor and the Grantor's successors and assigns, and are enforceable in law or equity against any owner of the Controlled Property, any lessees and any person using the Controlled Property.

A. (1) The Controlled Property may be used for:

**Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii) and Industrial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv)**

(2) All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in the Site Management Plan (SMP);

(3) All Engineering Controls must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(4) The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Nassau County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;

(5) Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(6) Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(7) All future activities on the property that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with the SMP;

(8) Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(9) Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in the SMP;

(10) Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by this Environmental Easement.

B. The Controlled Property shall not be used for Residential or Restricted Residential purposes as defined in 6NYCRR 375-1.8(g)(2)(i) and (ii), and the above-stated engineering controls may not be discontinued without an amendment or extinguishment of this Environmental Easement.

C. The SMP describes obligations that the Grantor assumes on behalf of Grantor, its successors and assigns. The Grantor's assumption of the obligations contained in the SMP which may include sampling, monitoring, and/or operating a treatment system, and providing certified reports to the NYSDEC, is and remains a fundamental element of the Department's determination that the Controlled Property is safe for a specific use, but not all uses. The SMP may be modified in accordance with the Department's statutory and regulatory authority. The Grantor and all successors and assigns, assume the burden of complying with the SMP and obtaining an up-to-date version of the SMP from:

Site Control Section  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
NYSDEC  
625 Broadway  
Albany, New York 12233  
Phone: (518) 402-9553

D. Grantor must provide all persons who acquire any interest in the Controlled Property a true and complete copy of the SMP that the Department approves for the Controlled Property and all Department-approved amendments to that SMP.

E. Grantor covenants and agrees that until such time as the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with the requirements of ECL Article 71, Title 36 of the ECL, the property deed and all subsequent instruments of conveyance relating to the Controlled Property shall state in at least fifteen-point bold-faced type:

**This property is subject to an Environmental Easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the Environmental Conservation Law.**

F. Grantor covenants and agrees that this Environmental Easement shall be incorporated in full or by reference in any leases, licenses, or other instruments granting a right to use the Controlled Property.

G. Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall, at such time as NYSDEC may require, submit to NYSDEC a written statement by an expert the NYSDEC may find acceptable certifying under penalty of perjury, in such form and manner as the Department may require, that:

- (1) the inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under the direction of the individual set forth at 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(h)(3).
- (2) the institutional controls and/or engineering controls employed at such site:
  - (i) are in-place;
  - (ii) are unchanged from the previous certification, or that any identified changes to the controls employed were approved by the NYSDEC and that all controls are in the Department-approved format; and
  - (iii) that nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such control to protect the public health and environment;
- (3) the owner will continue to allow access to such real property to evaluate the continued maintenance of such controls;
- (4) nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for such controls;
- (5) the report and all attachments were prepared under the direction of, and reviewed by, the party making the certification;
- (6) to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program, and generally accepted engineering practices; and
- (7) the information presented is accurate and complete.

3. Right to Enter and Inspect. Grantee, its agents, employees, or other representatives of the State may enter and inspect the Controlled Property in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to assure compliance with the above-stated restrictions.

4. Reserved Grantor's Rights. Grantor reserves for itself, its assigns, representatives, and successors in interest with respect to the Property, all rights as fee owner of the Property, including:

A. Use of the Controlled Property for all purposes not inconsistent with, or limited by the terms of this Environmental Easement;

B. The right to give, sell, assign, or otherwise transfer part or all of the underlying fee interest to the Controlled Property, subject and subordinate to this Environmental Easement;

5. Enforcement

A. This Environmental Easement is enforceable in law or equity in perpetuity by Grantor, Grantee, or any affected local government, as defined in ECL Section 71-3603, against the owner of the Property, any lessees, and any person using the land. Enforcement shall not be defeated because of any subsequent adverse possession, laches, estoppel, or waiver. It is not a



defense in any action to enforce this Environmental Easement that: it is not appurtenant to an interest in real property; it is not of a character that has been recognized traditionally at common law; it imposes a negative burden; it imposes affirmative obligations upon the owner of any interest in the burdened property; the benefit does not touch or concern real property; there is no privity of estate or of contract; or it imposes an unreasonable restraint on alienation.

B. If any person violates this Environmental Easement, the Grantee may revoke the Certificate of Completion with respect to the Controlled Property.

C. Grantee shall notify Grantor of a breach or suspected breach of any of the terms of this Environmental Easement. Such notice shall set forth how Grantor can cure such breach or suspected breach and give Grantor a reasonable amount of time from the date of receipt of notice in which to cure. At the expiration of such period of time to cure, or any extensions granted by Grantee, the Grantee shall notify Grantor of any failure to adequately cure the breach or suspected breach, and Grantee may take any other appropriate action reasonably necessary to remedy any breach of this Environmental Easement, including the commencement of any proceedings in accordance with applicable law.

D. The failure of Grantee to enforce any of the terms contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any such term nor bar any enforcement rights.

6. Notice. Whenever notice to the Grantee (other than the annual certification) or approval from the Grantee is required, the Party providing such notice or seeking such approval shall identify the Controlled Property by referencing the following information:

County, NYSDEC Site Number, NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, State Assistance Contract or Order Number, and the County tax map number or the Liber and Page or computerized system identification number.

Parties shall address correspondence to:      Site Number: 130211  
Office of General Counsel  
NYSDEC  
625 Broadway  
Albany New York 12233-5500

With a copy to:      Site Control Section  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
NYSDEC  
625 Broadway  
Albany, NY 12233

All notices and correspondence shall be delivered by hand, by registered mail or by Certified mail and return receipt requested. The Parties may provide for other means of receiving and communicating notices and responses to requests for approval.

7. Recordation. Grantor shall record this instrument, within thirty (30) days of execution of this instrument by the Commissioner or her/his authorized representative in the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

8. Amendment. Any amendment to this Environmental Easement may only be executed by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

9. Extinguishment. This Environmental Easement may be extinguished only by a release by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

10. Joint Obligation. If there are two or more parties identified as Grantor herein, the obligations imposed by this instrument upon them shall be joint and several.

11. Consistency with the SMP. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Environmental Easement and the SMP, regarding matters specifically addressed by the SMP, the terms of the SMP will control.

**Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

Seaboard Estates Inc.:

By: 

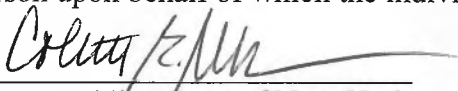
Print Name: Laurence Gordon

Title: president Date: 2/13/24

**Grantor's Acknowledgment**

STATE OF NEW YORK     )  
  ) ss:  
COUNTY OF Nassau     )

On the 13th day of February, in the year 2024, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Laurence Gordon, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public - State of New York  
Colette E. Mason  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No: 01MA609833  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires 9/8/2027

**THIS ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT IS HEREBY ACCEPTED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**, Acting by and Through the Department of Environmental Conservation as Designee of the Commissioner,

By: Andrew O. Guglielmi  
Andrew O. Guglielmi, Director  
Division of Environmental Remediation

**Grantee's Acknowledgment**

STATE OF NEW YORK     )  
  ) ss:  
COUNTY OF ALBANY     )

On the 18<sup>th</sup> day of April, in the year 2024, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Andrew O. Guglielmi, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ executed the same in his/her/ capacity as Designee of the Commissioner of the State of New York Department of Environmental Conservation, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Cheryl A. Salem  
Notary Public - State of New York

Cheryl A. Salem  
Notary Public State of New York  
Registration No. 01SA0002177  
Qualified in Albany County  
My Commission Expires March 3, 2027

Record + Return  
Mirabella & Franz  
400 Garden City Plaza  
Suite 405  
Garden City NY 11530

**SCHEDULE "A" PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION (ENTIRE PARCEL) (ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT)**

1801 FALMOUTH AVENUE

NEW HYDE PARK, NEW YORK 11042

NASSAU COUNTY TAX MAP DESIGNATION:

SECTION 8 BLOCK 189 LOTS 1-12 & 42-73 BOTH INCLUSIVE

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in New Hyde Park, Town of New Hempstead, County of Nassau, State of New York, being known and designated as Section 8, Block 189, Lots 1-12, 42-73, being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point at the intersection of the northerly line of Falmouth Avenue and the easterly line of Gould Street. Running thence from said point of BEGINNING the following courses;

Northerly along said easterly line of Gould Street,  
North 15 degrees 39 minutes 45 seconds West, 200.00 feet to the southerly line of Evergreen Avenue. Thence easterly along said line,  
North 74 degrees 20 minutes 15 seconds East, 340.00 feet to a point. Thence,  
South 15 degrees 39 minutes 45 seconds East, 100.00 feet; thence,  
North 74 degrees 20 minutes 15 seconds East, 200.00 feet; thence,  
South 15 degrees 39 minutes 45 seconds East, 100.00 feet to a point on said northerly line of Falmouth Avenue. Thence westerly along said line,  
South 74 degrees 20 minutes 15 seconds West, 540.00 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Said parcel having an area of 2.020 acres more or less.

**DEED DESCRIPTION (BOOK 6792 PAGE 459)**

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land situate, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being at or near New Hyde Park, Town of North Hempstead, County of Nassau, State of New York, shown and described on a certain map entitled "Map of New Hyde Park Estates", situated at New Hyde Park, Nassau County, N.Y., dated June 24, 1926, made by Paul H. Rosa, C.E. and surveyor, filed in the office of the Clerk of Nassau County as Map No. 615, more particularly described as follows:

Block 4, Lots Nos. 1 to 12, both inclusive, and Lots Nos. 42 to 73, both inclusive, New Map #682.

---

## **APPENDIX B**

### **List of Site Contacts**

---

## **Site Contact List**

1801 Falmouth Avenue, New Hyde Park, NY - NYSDEC Site #1-30-211

### **NYSDEC Project Manager**

Brian Jankauskas

[Brian.jankauskas@dec.ny.gov](mailto:Brian.jankauskas@dec.ny.gov)

### **NYSDOH Project Manager**

Mark Sergott

[Mark.sergott@health.ny.gov](mailto:Mark.sergott@health.ny.gov)

### **NYSDEC Attorney**

Alali Tamuno, Esq.

[Alali.tamuno@dec.ny.gov](mailto:Alali.tamuno@dec.ny.gov)

### **Property Owner's Attorney**

Michael Murphy, Esq.

Beveridge & Diamond, P.C.

[mmurphy@bdlaw.com](mailto:mmurphy@bdlaw.com)

### **Property Owner's Attorney**

John Paul, Esq.

Beveridge & Diamond, P.C.

[jpaul@bdlaw.com](mailto:jpaul@bdlaw.com)

### **Property Owner**

Laurence Gordon

**Seaboard Estates, Inc.**

[fmrc@fmrcli.com](mailto:fmrc@fmrcli.com)

### **Qualified Environmental Professional**

CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C.

516-576-8844

### **Remedial Engineer**

Ravi Korlipara

Korlipara Engineering

[korlipara@juno.com](mailto:korlipara@juno.com)

---

## **APPENDIX C**

### **Groundwater Monitoring Well Construction Logs**

---



# FIELD BORING LOG

BOREHOLE NO.: **MW-1**

TOTAL DEPTH: **45 ft**

## PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT: **1801 Falmouth Avenue**  
 SITE LOCATION: **New Hyde Park, NY**  
 JOB NO.: **Former Zoe Chemical**  
 LOGGED BY: **Jessica Proscia**  
 PROJECT MANAGER: **Eric Weinstock**  
 DATES DRILLED: **4/24/13**

## DRILLING INFORMATION

DRILLING CO.: **Zebra Environmental**  
 DRILLER: **Lucas**  
 RIG TYPE: **Geoprobe**  
 METHOD OF DRILLING: **Direct Push/augers**  
 SAMPLING METHODS: **Soil Sleeves**  
 HAMMER WT./DROP **NA**

Water level in well

| DEPTH | SOIL TYPE | SOIL DESCRIPTION  | SAMPLE NUMBER | Blows per ft. | PID ppm | BORING COMPLETION | WELL DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-----------|---|---------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|
| 0     |           | Fill: Tan fill composed of sand, concrete, and asphalt.           |               | Push          | 0.0     |                   | Cover            |
| 5     |           | Fill: Tan fill composed of medium grain sand and pebbles.         |               |               | 0.0     |                   | Surface seal     |
| 10    |           | Fill: Dark brown fill composed of medium grain sand and pebbles.  |               |               | 0.0     |                   |                  |
| 15    |           | Fill: Light brown fill composed of medium grain sand and pebbles. |               |               | 0.0     |                   | Grout            |
| 20    |           | Sand Pebbles: Tan medium grain sand with some pebbles.            |               |               | 0.0     |                   | Sch. 40 PVC Pipe |
| 25    |           | Sand Pebbles: Light brown medium grain sand with some pebbles.    |               |               | 0.0     |                   | Bentonite Seal   |
| 30    |           |   |               |               | 0.0     |                   |                  |
| 35    |           |   |               |               | 0.0     |                   | No. 2 Sand       |
| 40    |           |   |               |               |         |                   | 20 Slot Screen   |
| 45    |           |   |               |               |         |                   |                  |

NOTES: MW-1 is a two-inch diameter monitoring well.

Page 1 of 1

# FIELD BORING LOG

BOREHOLE NO.: **MW-2**

TOTAL DEPTH: **40 ft**

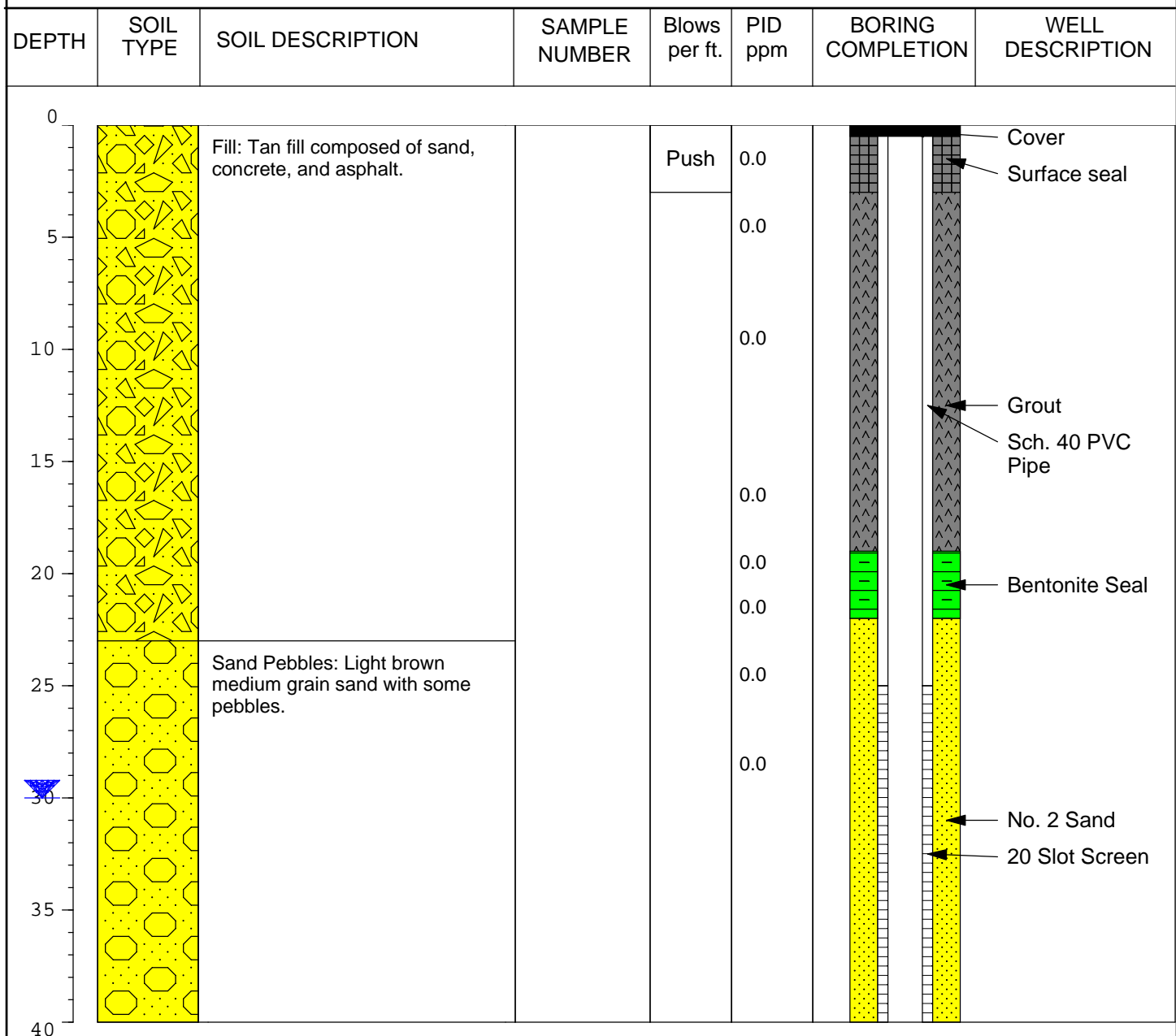
## PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT: **1801 Falmouth Avenue**  
 SITE LOCATION: **New Hyde Park, NY**  
 JOB NO.: **Former Zoe Chemical**  
 LOGGED BY: **Jessica Proscia**  
 PROJECT MANAGER: **Eric Weinstock**  
 DATES DRILLED: **4/23/13**

## DRILLING INFORMATION

DRILLING CO.: **Zebra Environmental**  
 DRILLER: **Lucas**  
 RIG TYPE: **Geoprobe**  
 METHOD OF DRILLING: **Direct Push/augers**  
 SAMPLING METHODS: **Soil Sleeves**  
 HAMMER WT./DROP **NA**

Water level in well



NOTES: MW-2 is a two-inch diameter monitoring well.

# FIELD BORING LOG

BOREHOLE NO.: **MW-3**

TOTAL DEPTH: **35 ft**

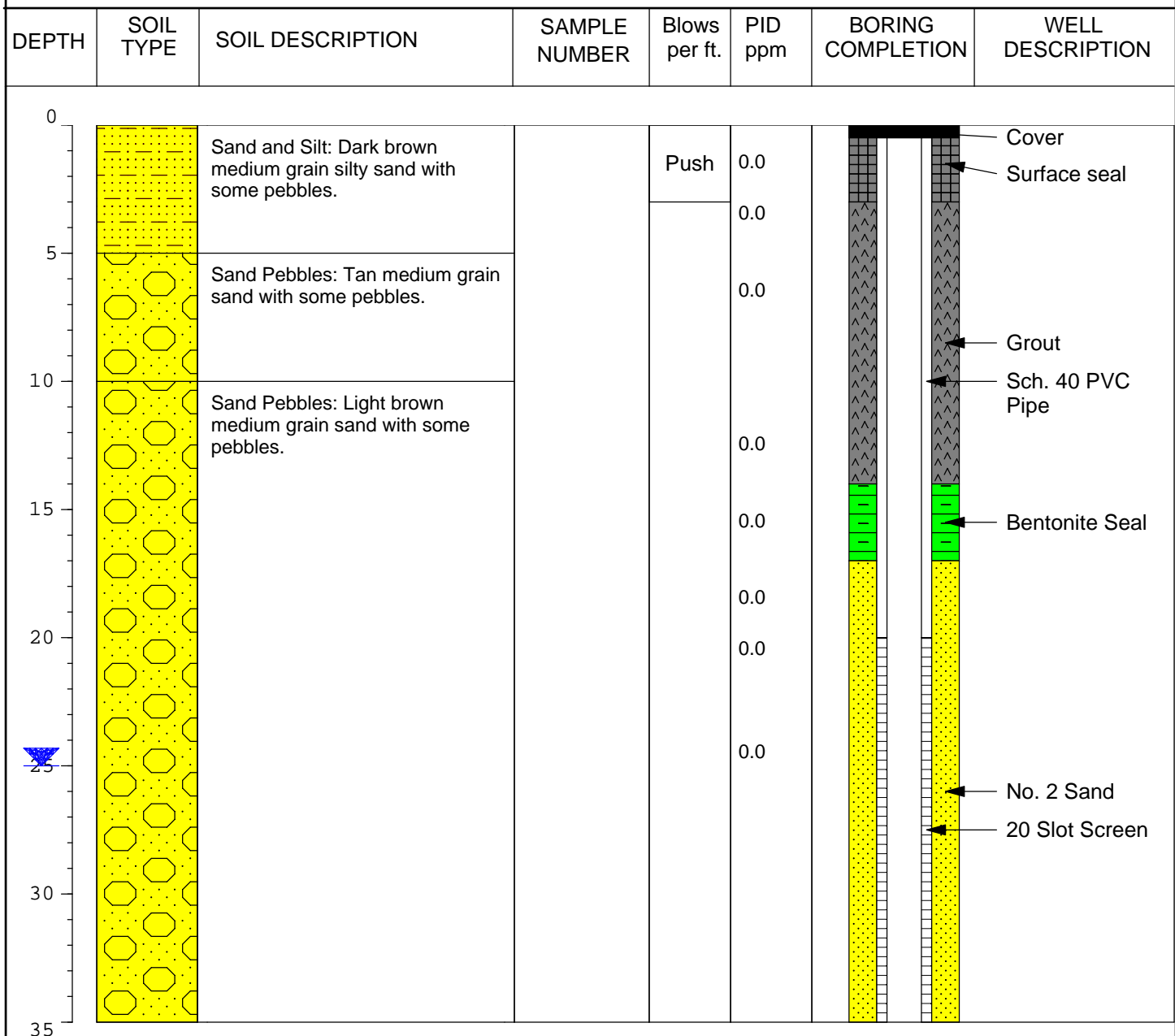
## PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT: **1801 Falmouth Avenue**  
 SITE LOCATION: **New Hyde Park, NY**  
 JOB NO.: **Former Zoe Chemical**  
 LOGGED BY: **Jessica Proscia**  
 PROJECT MANAGER: **Eric Weinstock**  
 DATES DRILLED: **4/23/13**

## DRILLING INFORMATION

DRILLING CO.: **Zebra Environmental**  
 DRILLER: **Lucas**  
 RIG TYPE: **Geoprobe**  
 METHOD OF DRILLING: **Direct Push/augers**  
 SAMPLING METHODS: **Soil Sleeves**  
 HAMMER WT./DROP **NA**

Water level in well



NOTES: MW-3 is a two-inch diameter monitoring well.

**FIELD BORING LOG**

BOREHOLE NO.: **MW-4**

TOTAL DEPTH: **45**

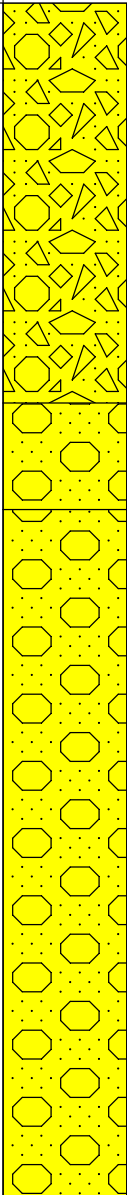
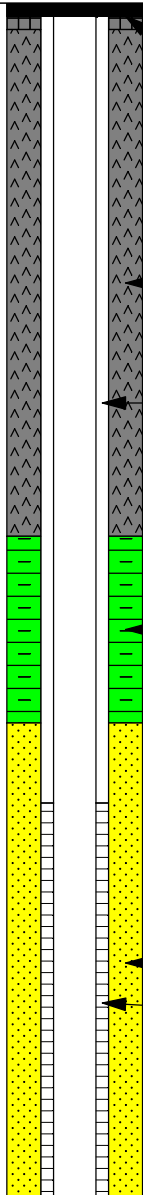
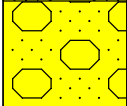
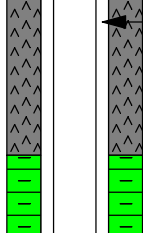
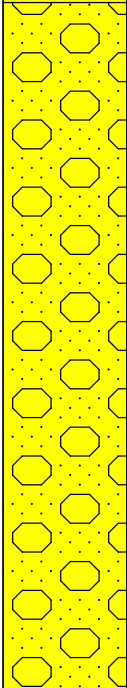
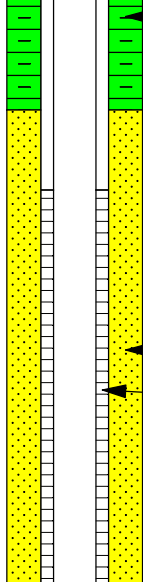
**PROJECT INFORMATION**

PROJECT: **1801 Falmouth Avenue**  
 SITE LOCATION: **New Hyde Park, NY**  
 JOB NO.: **Former Zoe Chemical**  
 LOGGED BY: **Jessica Proscia**  
 PROJECT MANAGER: **Jessica Proscia**  
 DATES DRILLED: **6/1/15**

**DRILLING INFORMATION**

DRILLING CO.: **AARCO Environmental**  
 DRILLER: **Jay Finger**  
 RIG TYPE: **Geoprobe**  
 METHOD OF DRILLING: **Direct Push**  
 SAMPLING METHODS: **Soil Sleeves**  
 HAMMER WT./DROP **NA**

Water level in well

| DEPTH | SOIL TYPE   | SOIL DESCRIPTION   | SAMPLE NUMBER | Blows per ft. | PID ppm | BORING COMPLETION   | WELL DESCRIPTION             |
|-------|---|--|---------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------------|
| 0     |   | Fill: Tan imported clean fill and sand.                        |               | Push          | 0.0     |   | Cover<br>Surface seal        |
| 5     |   |  |               |               | 0.0     |   |                              |
| 10    |   |  |               |               | 0.0     |   | Grout                        |
| 15    |  | Sand Pebbles: Tan medium grain sand with some pebbles.         |               | Push          | 0.0     |  | Sch. 40 PVC Pipe             |
| 20    |   | Sand Pebbles: Light brown medium grain sand with some pebbles. |               |               | 0.0     |   | Bentonite Seal               |
| 25    |  |  |               | Push          | 0.0     |  |                              |
| 30    |   |  |               |               | 0.0     |   |                              |
| 35    |   |  |               |               | 0.0     |   | No. 2 Sand<br>20 Slot Screen |
| 40    |   |  |               |               |         |   |                              |
| 45    |   |  |               |               |         |   |                              |

NOTES: This well was reinstalled after the septic excavation/removal.

---

## **APPENDIX D**

### **Excavation Work Plan**

---



## **EXCAVATION WORK PLAN**

**Former Zoe Chemical Site  
1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY**

**NYSDEC Site Number: 130211**

**Prepared by**

**CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C.  
17 Dupont Street  
Plainview, NY 11803**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>SECTION</b>                               | <b>PAGE</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>A-1 Notification</b>                      | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>A-2 Soil Screening Methods</b>            | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>A-3 Stockpile Methods</b>                 | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>A-4 Materials Excavation and Load Out</b> | <b>3</b>    |
| <b>A-5 Materials Transport Off-Site</b>      | <b>4</b>    |
| <b>A-6 Materials Disposal Off-Site</b>       | <b>4</b>    |
| <b>A-7 Materials Reuse On-Site</b>           | <b>5</b>    |
| <b>A-8 Fluids Management</b>                 | <b>6</b>    |
| <b>A-9 Cover System Restoration</b>          | <b>6</b>    |
| <b>A-10 Backfill from Off-Site Sources</b>   | <b>7</b>    |
| <b>A-11 Stormwater Pollution Prevention</b>  | <b>7</b>    |
| <b>A-12 Contingency Plan</b>                 | <b>8</b>    |
| <b>A-13 Community Air Monitoring Plan</b>    | <b>8</b>    |
| <b>A-14 Odor Control Plan</b>                | <b>10</b>   |
| <b>A-15 Dust Control Plan</b>                | <b>10</b>   |
| <b>A-16 Other Nuisances</b>                  | <b>11</b>   |

## EXCAVATION WORK PLAN

**Former Zoe Chemical Site  
1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY**

### A-1 NOTIFICATION

At least 15 days prior to the start of any activity that is anticipated to encounter remaining contamination or breach or alter the site's cover system, the site owner or their representative will notify the NYSDEC contacts listed in the table below. The table includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of site related contact information is provided in Appendix B.

| <u>Name</u>   | <u>Contact Information</u>   |
|---|--|
| Brian Jankauskas, NYSDEC Project Manager            | (518) 402-9626<br>brian.jankauskas@dec.ny.gov  |
| John Swartwout, NYSDEC Project Manager's Supervisor | john.swartwout@dec.ny.gov  |
| Mark Sergott, NYSDOH Project Manager                | (518) 402-7860<br><a href="mailto:mark.sergott@health.ny.gov">mark.sergott@health.ny.gov</a> |
| Jason Cooper, CA RICH QEP/PG                        | (516)576-8844<br>jcooper@carichinc.com   |
| Ravi Korlipara, PE, Remedial Engineer               | (631)965-0181<br>korlipara@juno.com  |

This notification will include:

- A detailed description of the work to be performed, including the location and areal extent of excavation, plans/drawings for site re-grading, intrusive elements or utilities to be installed below the soil cover, estimated volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated, any modifications of truck routes, and any work that may impact an engineering control;
- A summary of environmental conditions anticipated to be encountered in the work areas, including the nature and concentration levels of contaminants of concern, potential presence of grossly contaminated media, and plans for any pre-construction sampling;
- A schedule for the work, detailing the start and completion of all intrusive work, and submittals (e.g., reports) to the NYSDEC documenting the completed intrusive work;
- A summary of the applicable components of this EWP;
- A statement that the work will be performed in compliance with this EWP, 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P;



- A copy of the contractor's health and safety plan (HASP), in electronic format, if it differs from the HASP provided in Appendix E of this SMP;
- Identification of disposal facilities for potential waste streams; and
- Identification of sources of any anticipated backfill, along with the required request to import form and all supporting documentation including, but not limited to, chemical testing results.

The NYSDEC project manager will review the notification and may impose additional requirements for the excavation that are not listed in this EWP. The alteration, restoration and modification of engineering controls must conform with Article 145 Section 7209 of the Education Law regarding the application professional seals and alterations

## **A-2 SOIL SCREENING METHODS**

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based (e.g. photoionization detector) soil screening will be performed during all excavations into known or potentially contaminated material (remaining contamination) or a breach of the cover system. A qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will perform the screening. Soil screening will be performed when invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during development, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, after issuance of the COC.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal and material that requires testing to determine if the material can be reused on-site as soil beneath a cover or if the material can be used as cover soil. Further discussion of off-site disposal of materials and on-site reuse is provided in Sections A-6 and A-7 of this Appendix.

## **A-3 SOIL STAGING METHODS**

Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with a berm and/or silt fence. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC.

## **A-4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD OUT**

A qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property and remedial party (if applicable) and its contractors are responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the site will be investigated by the qualified environmental professional. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this SMP is posed by utilities or easements on the site. A site utility stakeout will be completed for all utilities prior to any ground intrusive activities at the site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements). Trucks transporting contaminated soil must have either tight-fitting opaque covers that are secured on the sides and/or back, or opaque covers that are locked on all sides.

A truck wash will be operated on-site, as appropriate. The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the site until the activities performed under this section are complete. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in an appropriate manner.

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site soil tracking.

The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to site-derived materials. Material accumulated from the street cleaning and egress cleaning activities will be disposed off-site at a permitted landfill facility in accordance with all applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

## **A-5 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE**

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Material transported by trucks exiting the site will be secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

All trucks will be washed prior to leaving the site. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in an appropriate manner.

Exact truck transport routes will be determined after a disposal facility is selected. All trucks loaded with Site materials will exit the vicinity of the Site using only approved truck routes. These are the most appropriate route and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off-site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport.

Trucks will be prohibited from stoping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during site remediation and development.

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-site to the extent possible in order to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be prohibited.

## **A-6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE**

All material excavated and removed from the site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed off-site in a permitted facility in accordance with all local, State and Federal regulations. If disposal of material from this site is proposed for unregulated off-site disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC project manager. Unregulated off-site management of materials from this site will not occur without formal NYSDEC project manager approval.

Off-site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified in the preexcavation notification. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, (e.g. hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, C&D debris recovery facility). Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the Periodic Review Report. This documentation will include, but will not be limited to: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-site will be handled consistent with 6 NYCRR Parts 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 and 365. Material that does not meet Unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State C&D debris recovery facility (6 NYCRR Subpart 360-15 registered or permitted facility).

## **A-7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE**

The qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this SMP are followed and that unacceptable material (i.e. contaminated) does not remain on-site. Contaminated on-site material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, that is acceptable for reuse on-site will be placed below the demarcation layer or impervious surface, and will not be reused within the cover system or within landscaping berms. Contaminated on-site material may only be used beneath the site cover as backfill for subsurface utility lines with prior approval from the DEC project manager.

Proposed materials for reuse on-site must be sampled for full suite analytical parameters including per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and 1,4-dioxane. The sampling frequency will be in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 unless prior approval is obtained from the NYSDEC project manager for modification of the sampling frequency. The analytical results of soil/fill material testing must meet the site use criteria presented in NYSDEC DER-10 Appendix 5 – Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil for all constituents listed, and the NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (November 2022) guidance values. Approvals for modifications to the analytical parameters must be obtained from the NYSDEC project manager prior to the sampling event.

Soil/fill material for reuse on-site will be segregated and staged as described in Sections A-2 and A-3 of this EWP. The anticipated size and location of stockpiles will be provided in the 15-day notification to the NYSDEC project manager. Stockpile locations will be based on the location of site excavation activities and proximity to nearby site features. Material reuse on-site will comply with requirements of NYSDEC DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4. Any modifications to the requirements of DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4 must be approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Any demolition material proposed for reuse on-site will be sampled for asbestos and the results will be reported to the NYSDEC for acceptance. Concrete crushing or processing on-site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval. Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the site will not be reused on-site.

## **A-8 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT**

All liquids to be removed from the site, including but not limited to, excavation dewatering, decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters, will be handled, transported and disposed off-site at a permitted facility in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, purge and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the site, and will be managed off-site, unless prior approval is obtained from NYSDEC.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream or river) will be performed under a SPDES permit.

## **A-9 COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION**

After the completion of soil removal and any other invasive activities the cover system will be restored in a manner that complies with the Record of Decision. The existing cover system is comprised of a minimum of asphalt pavement, and concrete building slab. The demarcation layer, consisting of orange snow fencing material, will be replaced to provide a visual reference to the top of the remaining contamination zone, the zone that requires adherence to special conditions for disturbance of remaining contaminated soils defined in this SMP. If the type of cover system changes from that which exists prior to the excavation (i.e., a soil cover is replaced by asphalt), this will constitute a modification of the cover element of the remedy and the upper surface of the remaining contamination. A figure showing the modified surface will be included in the subsequent Periodic Review Report and in an updated SMP. The alteration, restoration and modification of engineering controls must conform with Article 145 Section 7209 of the Education Law regarding the application professional seals and alterations.

## **A-10 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES**

All materials proposed for import onto the site will be approved by the qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, and will be in compliance with provisions in this SMP prior to receipt at the site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at <http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html>, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites, or potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the site.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6 NYCRR 375-6.7(d) and DER-10 Appendix 5 for commercial use. Based on an evaluation of the land use, protection of groundwater and protection of ecological resources criteria, the resulting soil quality standards are listed in Table 375-6.8b of 6 NYCRR. Soils that meet 'general' fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360.13, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this site, will not be imported onto the site without prior approval by NYSDEC project manager. Soil material will be sampled for the full suite of analytical parameters, including PFAS and 1, 4-dioxane. Solid waste will not be imported onto the site.

Trucks entering the site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

## **A-11 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION**

Barriers and hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional.

All undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the SMP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Silt fencing or hay bales will be installed around the entire perimeter of the construction area.

## **A-12 EXCAVATION CONTINGENCY PLAN**

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during post-remedial subsurface excavations or development related construction, excavation activities will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition. The NYSDEC project manager will be promptly notified of the discovery.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for a full list of analytes [TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semivolatiles (including 1,4-dioxane), TCL pesticides and PCBs, and PFAS], unless the site history and previous sampling results provide sufficient justification to limit the list of analytes. In this case, a reduced list of analytes will be proposed to the NYSDEC project manager for approval prior to sampling. Any tanks will be closed as per NYSDEC regulations and guidance.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive site work will be promptly communicated by phone within two hours to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline. These findings will be also included in the Periodic Review Report.

## **A-13 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN**

A figure showing the location of air sampling stations based on generally prevailing wind conditions will be developed. These locations will be adjusted on a daily or more frequent basis based on actual wind directions to provide an upwind and at least two downwind monitoring stations.

Exceedances of action levels listed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers.

### **A-13A: SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUALS OR STRUCTURES**

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 part-per-million, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 micrograms per cubic meter, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 micrograms per cubic meter or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

### **A-13B: SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INDOOR WORK WITH CO-LOCATED RESIDENCES OR FACILITIES**

Unless a self-contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements shall be as stated above under “Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures” except that in this instance “nearby/occupied structures” would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings, conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, should be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, it is strongly recommended that exhaust fans or other engineering



controls be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the planned work be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.

## **A-14 ODOR CONTROL PLAN**

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors offsite and on-site. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include the use of a PID meter to screen for VOCs, and olfactory observations by Field Technicians. If nuisance odors are identified at the site boundary, or if odor complaints are received, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of any other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, is the responsibility of the remedial party's Remediation Engineer, and any measures that are implemented will be discussed in the Periodic Review Report.

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-site nuisances. At a minimum, these measures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations and size of soil stockpiles; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-site disposal; (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, (f) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

If nuisance odors develop during intrusive work that cannot be corrected, or where the control of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be achieved due to on-site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering the excavation and handling areas in a temporary containment structure equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

## **A-15 DUST CONTROL PLAN**

Particulate monitoring must be conducted according to the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) provided in Section A-13. If particulate levels at the site exceed the thresholds listed in the CAMP or if airborne dust is observed on the site or leaving the site, the dust suppression techniques listed below will be employed. The remedial party will also take measures listed below to prevent dust production on the site.

A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during invasive on-site work will include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Dust suppression will be achieved using a dedicated on-site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Clearing and grubbing of larger sites will be done in stages to limit the area of exposed, unvegetated soils vulnerable to dust production.
- Gravel will be used on roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.
- On-site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water truck sprinkling.

## **A-16 OTHER NUISANCES**

A plan for rodent control will be developed and utilized by the contractor prior to and during site clearing and site grubbing, and during all remedial work.

A plan will be developed and utilized by the contractor for all remedial work to ensure compliance with local noise control ordinances.

---

## **APPENDIX E**

### **Health and Safety Plan & Community Air Monitoring Plan**

---



**HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN  
&  
COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN**

**For**

**SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY**

**NYSDEC SITE #130211**

**October 2022  
Revised May 2023**

**Prepared for:**

**Seaboard Estates, Inc.  
c/o Beveridge & Diamond, LLC  
477 Madison Avenue, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10022-5802**

**and**

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
625 Broadway, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Albany, New York 12207**

**Prepared by:**

**CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C.  
17 Dupont Street  
Plainview, NY 11803-1614**

**HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN  
&  
COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN**

**1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) is developed for utilization during implementation of the Site Management Plan at 1801 Falmouth Avenue, New Hyde Park, New York, NYSDEC Site #130211 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Site'). The HASP is to be enforced by the Project Health and Safety Manager and on-site Health & Safety Coordinator (HSC). The on-site HSC will interface with the Project Manager and is vested with the authority to make field decisions including the termination of on-site activities if an imminent health and safety hazard, condition or related concern arises. Information and protocol in the HASP is applicable to all on-site personnel who will be entering the work zone.

**2.0 POTENTIAL HAZARDS**

**2.1 Chemical Hazards**

Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation, CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C. (CA RICH) will operate as if the contaminants of concern are 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA), chloroethane, tetrachloroethene (PCE), trichloroethene (TCE), toluene, aldrin, dieldrin, and mercury.

The organic chemicals listed above are described as "sweet" or "aromatic" smelling and are narcotic in high concentrations. Acute exposure to significant concentrations of these chemicals can cause irritation of the skin, eyes and mucus membrane, headache, dizziness, nausea, and in high enough concentrations, loss of consciousness and death (*Sax, 1984*). These compounds are suspected to be carcinogenic with chronic exposure.

Physical properties and additional toxicological information is included in Appendix A.

## **2.2 Other Health and Safety Risks**

The HASP addresses the environmentally-related chemical hazards identified on the Site. Normal physical hazards associated with using drilling equipment and hand tools as well as hazards associated with adverse climatic conditions (heat & cold) also exist and represent a certain degree of risk to be assumed by on-site personnel.

Certain provisions in this Plan, specifically the use of personnel protective equipment, may tend to increase the risk of physical injury, as well as susceptibility to cold or heat stress. This is primarily due to restrictions in dexterity, hearing, sight, and normal body heat transfer inherent in the use of protective gear.

## **3.0 RISK MANAGEMENT**

### **3.1 Work / Exclusion Zones**

For each proposed remedial activity, a work / exclusion zone will be established surrounding the activity. Access to this area will be limited to properly trained, properly protected personnel directly involved with the on-site activities. Enforcement of the work / exclusion zone boundaries is the responsibility of the on-site Health and Safety Coordinator.

### **3.2 Personnel Protection**

Health & Safety regulatory personnel have developed different levels of personnel protection to deal with differing degrees of potential risks of exposure to chemical constituents. The levels are designated as **A**, **B**, **C**, and **D** and ranked according to the amount of personnel protection afforded by each level. Level **A** is the highest level of protection and Level **D** is the lowest level of protection as described below.

**A** – Fully encapsulating suit, SCBA, hard hat, chemical-resistant steel-toed boots, boot covers, inner and outer gloves.

**B** – One-piece, hooded chemical-resistant splash suit, SCBA, hard hat, chemical-resistant steel-toed boots, boot covers, inner and outer gloves.

**C** – One-piece, hooded chemical-resistant splash suit, hard hat, canister equipped face mask, chemical-resistant steel-toed boots, boot covers, inner and outer gloves.

**D** – Work clothes, hard hat (optional), work boots/shoes, gloves (as needed).

The different levels are primarily dependent upon the degree of respiratory protection necessary, in conjunction with appropriate protective clothing. Levels of protection mandate a degree of respiratory protection. However, flexibility exists within the lower levels (B, C, and D) concerning proper protective clothing.

The four levels of protection were developed for utilization in situations which involve suspected or known atmospheric and/or environmental hazards including airborne contamination and skin-affecting substances.

It is anticipated that all of the investigation work will be performed using Level D protection (no respiratory protection with protective clothing requirements limited to long sleeved shirts, long pants or coveralls, work gloves and steel-toe leather work boots).

Level D may be modified by the HSC to include protective clothing or equipment (Saran-coated disposable coveralls or PVC splash suits, safety glasses, hard hat with face shield, and chemically resistant boots) based upon physical hazards, skin contact concerns, and real-time monitoring.

Real-time air monitoring for total airborne organics using either a photo-ionization detector will determine if and when an upgrade from Level D to a higher level of respiratory protection is warranted. Decisions for an upgrade from Level D to higher levels of protection, mitigative actions, and/or suspension of work are the responsibility of the Project Manager and/or the designated on-site Health & Safety Coordinator.

### **3.3 Air Monitoring**

The Health & Safety Coordinator or his properly trained assignee will conduct “Real Time” air monitoring for total organic vapor and total particulates. 'Real-time' monitoring refers to the utilization of instrumentation, which yields immediate measurements. The utilization of real time monitoring helps determine immediate or long-term risks to on-site personnel and the general public, the appropriate level of personnel respiratory protection necessary, and actions to mitigate the recognized hazard. Air monitoring will be conducted in accordance with NYSDOH's Community Air Monitoring Program.

#### **3.3.1 Particulate Monitoring**

##### **a. Instrumentation**

Dust particulates in air will be monitored using a light scattering technique MINIRAM Model PDM-3 Miniature Real-time Aerosol Monitor (MINIRAM) or equivalent. The MINIRAM is capable of measuring airborne dust particles within the range of 10 to 100,000 micrograms per cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ).

##### **b. Application**

Dust monitoring will occur at regular intervals excavation work activities. Monitoring will be conducted in upgradient and downgradient locations, relative to prevailing wind direction) along the perimeter of the work zone. The HSC or his designee will perform monitoring. As outlined in the NYSDOH Community Air Monitoring Plan, if particulate levels in the downwind location are  $150 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$  greater than those measured in the upwind location, dust suppression techniques shall be employed.

#### **3.3.2 Organic Vapor**

##### **a. Instrumentation**

Real-time monitoring for total organic vapor (TOV) utilizes either a photo-ionization detector (PID) or flame ionization detector (FID).



#### **b. Application**

Organic vapor monitoring is performed as outlined in the NYSDOH Community Air Monitoring Plan. Specifically, monitoring shall be conducted at the downwind perimeter of the work zone periodically during work activities. If TOV levels exceed 5 parts per million (ppm) above established pre-work background levels, work activities will be halted and monitoring will be continued under the provision of a Vapor Emission Response Plan (as outlined in the Community Air Monitoring Plan).

### **3.4 Worker Training**

Personnel overseeing the drilling will be trained, fit-tested, and medically certified (OSHA 29 CFR 1910. 134). This includes the Health & Safety Coordinator or his/her properly trained assignee.

Prior to any work, all workers involved with the project should be aware of the potential chemical, physical and biological hazards discussed in this document, as well as the general safety practices outlined below. A safety briefing by the on-site HSC and/or assistant designee shall take place at the outset of work activities.

The HSC will be available to address project-related health & safety issues a site worker (such as an equipment operator or laborer) may have regarding the site conditions. Once an issue is brought to the HCS's attention, he or she will evaluate the issue and apply the procedures outlined in this Health & Safety Plan.

### **3.5 General Safety Practices**

All project personnel shall follow the following safety practices:

1. Avoid unnecessary skin exposure to subsurface materials. Long-sleeved shirts tucked into long pants (or coveralls), work gloves, and steel-toe leather work boots are required unless modified gear is approved by the HSC. Remove any excess residual soil from clothes prior to leaving the site.
2. No eating, drinking, gum or tobacco chewing, or smoking allowed in designated work areas. Thoroughly wash hands prior to these activities outside the work area. Avoid sitting on the ground during breaks or while eating and drinking. Thoroughly wash all exposed body areas at the end of the workday.
3. Some symptoms of acute exposure include: nausea, dizziness, light-headedness, impaired coordination, headache, blurred vision, and nose/throat/eye irritation. If these symptoms are experienced or strong odor is detected, leave the work area and immediately report the incident to the on-site HSC.

### **3.6 Enforcement**

Enforcement of the Site Safety Plan will be the responsibility of the HSC. The Coordinator should be on-site on a full-time basis and perform or directly oversee all aspects of Project Health & Safety operations including: air monitoring; environmental mitigation; personnel respiratory and skin protection; general safety practices; documentation; emergency procedures and protocol; and reporting and recordkeeping as described below.

### **3.7 Reporting and Recordkeeping**

Incidents involving injury, symptoms of exposure, discovery of contained (potentially hazardous) materials, or unsafe work practices and/or conditions should be immediately reported to the HSC.

A log book must be maintained on-site to document all aspects of HASP enforcement. The log is paginated and dated with entries made on a daily basis in waterproof ink, initialed by the HSC or designee. Log entries should include date and time of instrument monitoring, instrument type, measurement method, test results, calibration and maintenance information, as well as appropriate mitigative actions responding to detections. Miscellaneous information to be logged may include weather conditions, reported complaints or symptoms, regulatory inspections, and reasons to upgrade personnel protection above the normal specification (Level D).

## **4.0 EMERGENCIES**

### **4.1 EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES**

|     |  |                       |
|-----|--|-----------------------|
| (1) | <b>HOSPITAL</b><br>NYU Langone Hospital<br>259 First Street<br>Mineola, NY 11501<br>(See Figure 1 for Map Route) | <b>(516) 663-0333</b> |
| (2) | <b>AMBULANCE</b>   | <b>911</b>            |
| (3) | <b>FIRE DEPARTMENT<br/>HAZARDOUS MATERIAL</b>  | <b>911</b>            |
| (4) | <b>POLICE DEPARTMENT</b>   | <b>911</b>            |
| (5) | <b>POISON CONTROL CENTER</b>   | <b>(800) 222-1222</b> |

The preceding list and associated attached map (Figure 1) illustrating the fastest route to the nearest hospital must be conspicuously posted in areas of worker congregation and adjacent to all on-site telephones (if any).

### **4.2 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

#### **4.2.1 Contact or Exposure to Suspected Hazardous Materials**

In the event of a fire, chemical discharge, medical emergency, workers are instructed to immediately notify the HSC and proper emergency services (posted). Should physical contact with unknown or questionable materials occur, immediately wash the affected body areas with clean water and notify the HSC. Anyone experiencing symptoms of exposure should exit the work area, notify the HSC, and seek medical attention.

#### **4.2.2 Personnel Decontamination, First Aid, and Fire Protection**

The first step in the treatment of skin exposure to most chemicals is to rinse the affected area with water. For this reason, adequate amounts of water and soap are maintained on-site in a clearly designated and readily-accessible location. Portable emergency eyewash stations and a first aid kit must be made available and maintained in the same locations as the potable water. Fire extinguishers are also to be maintained on-site in designated locations. All on-site personnel are to be made aware of the locations of the above-mentioned on-site Health & Safety accommodations during the initial Health and Safety briefing.

#### **4.2.3 Ingress/egress**

Clear paths of ingress/egress to work zones and site entrances/exits must be maintained at all times. Unauthorized personnel are restricted from accessing the site.

### **5.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN**

Real-time air monitoring, for volatile compounds and particulate levels at the perimeter of the work area is necessary. This plan includes the following:

- Volatile organic compounds must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the work area on a continuous basis. If total organic vapor levels exceed 5 ppm above background, work activities must be halted and monitoring continued under the provisions of a Vapor Emission Response Plan. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC & DOH) personnel to review.
- Particulates should be continuously monitored upwind, downwind and within the work area at temporary particulate monitoring stations during excavation activities. If the downwind particulate level is 150  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  greater than the upwind particulate level, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC & DOH) personnel to review.

#### **Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures**

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 part-per-million, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s).

Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.

- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 micrograms per cubic meter, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 micrograms per cubic meter or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

### **Special Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities**

Unless a self-contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements shall be as stated above under “Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures” except that in this instance “nearby/occupied structures” would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings, conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, should be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, it is strongly recommended that exhaust fans or other engineering controls be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the planned work be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.

### **Vapor Emission Response Plan**

If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be halted and monitoring continued. If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, work activities can resume. If the organic vapor

levels are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm over background at the perimeter of the work area, activities can resume provided:

- The organic vapor level 200 ft. downwind of the work area or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, is below 5 ppm over background.

If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown. When work shutdown occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the Safety Officer will be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission section.

### **Major Vapor Emission**

If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted.

If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).

If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and, if organic vapor levels are approaching 5 ppm above background for more than 30 minutes in the 20 Foot Zone, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be placed into effect;

However, the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall be immediately placed into effect if organic vapor levels are greater than 10 ppm above background.

### **Major Vapor Emission Response Plan**

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed in the Health and Safety Plan of the Work Plan will go into effect.

2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Safety Officer and advised of the situation.
3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30 minutes intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Safety Officer.

## **6.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN REFERENCES**

1. American Conference Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1989; Threshold Limit Values And Biological Exposure Indices, 111 Pp.
2. Geoenvironmental Consultants, Inc.; 1987; Safety & Operations At Hazardous Materials Sites
3. NIOSH Guide To Chemical Hazards, 1985, US Department Of Health And Human Services, Centers For Disease Control
4. US Department Of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration, 1989; Hazardous Waste Operations And Emergency Response Interim Final Rule, 29 CFR Part 1910
5. Sax, N. I. Dangerous Properties Of Industrial Materials; © 1984

**7.0 KEY PERSONNEL**

| <u>Responsibility</u>         | <u>Name and Phone Number</u>          | <u>Task Description</u>   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Project Manager               | <u>Jessica Proscia (516) 576-8844</u> | Oversee and coordinate all technical aspects for the project                  |
| Site Safety Officer           | <u>Jessica Proscia (516) 576-8844</u> | Coordinate and inspect all health and safety operations from the project site |
| Client Representative         | <u>Laurence Gordon (516) 354-4308</u> |   |
| Project Manager Alternate     | <u>Jason Cooper (516) 576-8844</u>    |   |
| Site Safety Officer Alternate | <u>Jason Cooper (516) 576-8844</u>    |   |



# **Figure 1**

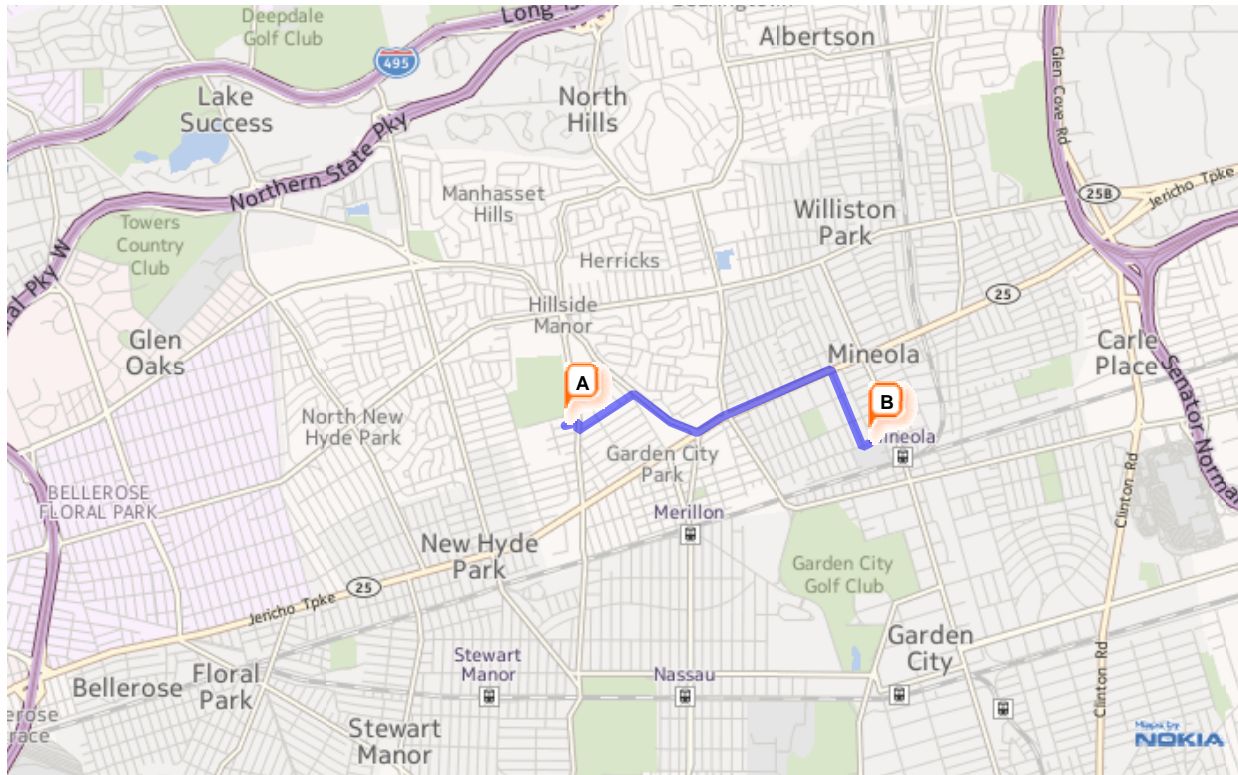
## **Hospital Route Map**

Directions From 1801 Falmouth Avenue to Winthrop University Hospital. 259 First Street, Mineola, NY  
516-663-0333





**A 1801 Falmouth Ave, New Hyde Park, NY 11040-4028**

**B 259 1st St, Mineola, NY 11501-3957**

Total Distance: **2.04 miles** — Total Time: **6 mins**



**A 1801 Falmouth Ave, New Hyde Park, NY 11040-4028**

1. Head toward **Denton Ave** on **Falmouth Ave**. Go for 370 ft.
2.  Turn **right** onto **Denton Ave**. Go for 255 ft.
3.  Turn **left** onto **7th St**. Go for 0.3 mi.
4.  Turn **right** onto **Marcus Ave**. Go for 0.4 mi.
-  Go for 0.7 mi.

---

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Physical Properties and Toxicological Information**

---

# Material Safety Data Sheet

## 1,1,1-Trichloroethane

ACC# 14370

### Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

**MSDS Name:** 1,1,1-Trichloroethane**Catalog Numbers:** AC294930000, AC294930250, AC294932500, AC327940000, AC327940010, AC327942500, S80231, T391-20, T391-4, T398-4**Synonyms:** Methyl chloroform; Methyltrichloromethane; Trichloroethane; Trichloromethylmethane; 1,1,1-TCE.**Company Identification:**Fisher Scientific  
1 Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410**For information, call:** 201-796-7100**Emergency Number:** 201-796-7100**For CHEMTREC assistance, call:** 800-424-9300**For International CHEMTREC assistance, call:** 703-527-3887

### Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

| CAS#     | Chemical Name         | Percent | EINECS/ELINCS |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|
| 71-55-6  | 1,1,1-Trichloroethane | >96     | 200-756-3     |
| 123-91-1 | 1,4-Dioxane           | 2.5     | 204-661-8     |
| 106-88-7 | 1,2-Butylene oxide    | 0.47    | 203-438-2     |
| 75-52-5  | Nitromethane          | 0.34    | 200-876-6     |

### Section 3 - Hazards Identification

#### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

**Appearance:** colorless liquid.**Warning!** Causes eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. May be harmful if inhaled. May cause central nervous system depression. This is a CFC substance which destroys ozone in the upper atmosphere. Destruction of the ozone layer can lead to increased ultraviolet radiation which, with excess exposure to sunlight, can lead to an increase in skin cancer and eye cataracts.**Target Organs:** Central nervous system, respiratory system, eyes, skin.

#### Potential Health Effects

**Eye:** Causes mild eye irritation. Vapors may cause eye irritation.**Skin:** Causes skin irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact may dry/defat the skin and cause irritation. 1,4-Dioxane may cause an allergic skin reaction, and absorption of this substance may cause systemic toxicity. Methyl chloroform is an acknowledged skin irritant in guinea pigs, where a single topical application of 1 ml or repeated contact over 3 days causes edema, erythema, inflammation, and cellular degeneration. There is one case report of allergic contact dermatitis in a worker exposed to 1,1,1-trichloroethane. It is not possible to draw any conclusions from this single report.**Ingestion:** Causes gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Low hazard for usual industrial handling. Although there are no case reports of aspiration, it was induced in rats in one study. In addition, based on its physical properties (viscosity and surface tension), it seems likely that 1,1,1-

trichloroethane can be aspirated.

**Inhalation:** Inhalation of high concentrations may cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, unconsciousness and coma. May cause narcotic effects in high concentration. Causes irritation of the mucous membrane and upper respiratory tract. Numerous deaths due to depression of CNS control of respiration and fatal cardiac arrhythmia have been reported from methyl chloroform inhalation (accidental or intentional) in poorly ventilated rooms, pits, tanks, and other small areas (Documentation of the TLV). Cases of intentional abuse of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in substances such as typewriter correction fluid for euphoric symptoms have been documented.

**Chronic:** Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause defatting and dermatitis. Exposure to high concentrations may cause central nervous system depression. Studies with solvent abusers have established that severe cardiac arrhythmias may result from cardiac sensitization, where the heart has an increased response to circulating epinephrine. In these cases, exposures by far exceeded occupational relevant levels. Liver effects have been observed in some animal studies at high

## Section 4 - First Aid Measures

**Eyes:** In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical aid.

**Skin:** In case of contact, flush skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical aid if irritation develops and persists. Wash clothing before reuse.

**Ingestion:** Potential for aspiration if swallowed. Get medical aid immediately. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.

**Inhalation:** If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.

**Notes to Physician:** Alcoholic beverage consumption may enhance the toxic effects of this substance.

## Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

**General Information:** As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Substance is nonflammable. Vapors may accumulate in confined spaces Methyl chloroform burns only in excess oxygen or in air if a strong source of ignition is present. No flash point in conventional closed tester; however, vapors in containers can explode if subjected to high energy source.

**Extinguishing Media:** Use extinguishing media most appropriate for the surrounding fire.

**Flash Point:** Not applicable.

**Autoignition Temperature:** 500 deg C ( 932.00 deg F)

**Explosion Limits, Lower:** 7.0 vol %

**Upper:** 16 vol %

**NFPA Rating:** (estimated) Health: 2; Flammability: 1; Instability: 0

## Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

**General Information:** Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

**Spills/Leaks:** Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Provide ventilation. Approach spill from upwind.

## Section 7 - Handling and Storage

**Handling:** Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Keep container tightly closed. Avoid breathing vapor.

**Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Do not store in aluminum containers.

## Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

**Engineering Controls:** Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate general or local exhaust ventilation to keep airborne concentrations below the permissible exposure limits.

### Exposure Limits

| Chemical Name         | ACGIH  | NIOSH        | OSHA - Final PELs                       |
|-----------------------|--|--------------|---|
| 1,1,1-Trichloroethane | 350 ppm TWA; 450 ppm STEL  | 700 ppm IDLH | 350 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA |
| 1,4-Dioxane           | 20 ppm TWA; Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route | 500 ppm IDLH | 100 ppm TWA; 360 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA  |
| 1,2-Butylene oxide    | none listed  | none listed  | none listed                             |
| Nitromethane          | 20 ppm TWA   | 750 ppm IDLH | 100 ppm TWA; 250 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA  |

**OSHA Vacated PELs:** 1,1,1-Trichloroethane: 350 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m<sup>3</sup> TWA 1,4-Dioxane: 25 ppm TWA; 90 mg/m<sup>3</sup> TWA 1,2-Butylene oxide: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical. Nitromethane: 100 ppm TWA; 250 mg/m<sup>3</sup> TWA

### Personal Protective Equipment

**Eyes:** Wear chemical splash goggles.

**Skin:** Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

**Clothing:** Wear appropriate protective clothing to minimize contact with skin.

**Respirators:** A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

## Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

**Physical State:** Liquid

**Appearance:** colorless

**Odor:** Sweet, mild chloroform-like.

**pH:** Not applicable.

**Vapor Pressure:** 100 mm Hg @ 20 deg C

**Vapor Density:** 4.55 (air=1)

**Evaporation Rate:** 1.0 (carbon tetrachloride=1)

**Viscosity:** 0.86 cP @ 20 deg C

**Boiling Point:** 74 deg C

**Freezing/Melting Point:** -33 deg C

**Decomposition Temperature:** > 260 deg C

**Solubility:** Insoluble.

**Specific Gravity/Density:** 1.338 (water=1)

**Molecular Formula:** C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>

**Molecular Weight:** 133.38

## Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

**Chemical Stability:** Because of 1,1,1-TCE's reactivity with magnesium, aluminum, & their alloys, inhibitors (like 1,4-dioxane, 1,3-dioxolane, isobutyl alcohol, or nitroethane) are often added to increase the stability of the solvent & prevent corrosion of metal parts. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane reacts slowly with water to produce hydrochloric acid.

**Conditions to Avoid:** High temperatures, ignition sources, moisture, confined spaces.

**Incompatibilities with Other Materials:** Strong oxidizing agents, strong bases, aluminum, magnesium, chemically active metals.

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Hydrogen chloride, chlorine, phosgene, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur.

## Section 11 - Toxicological Information

### RTECS#:

**CAS#** 71-55-6: KJ2975000

**CAS#** 123-91-1: JG8225000

**CAS#** 106-88-7: EK3675000

**CAS#** 75-52-5: PA9800000

### LD50/LC50:

**CAS#** 71-55-6:

Draize test, rabbit, eye: 100 mg Mild;  
Draize test, rabbit, eye: 2 mg/24H Severe;  
Draize test, rabbit, skin: 5 gm/12D (Intermittent) Mild;  
Draize test, rabbit, skin: 20 mg/24H Moderate;  
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 = 3911 ppm/2H;  
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 = 29492 ppm/10M;  
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 17000 ppm/4H;  
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 14250 ppm/7H;  
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 20000 ppm/2H;  
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 6 gm/kg;  
Oral, rabbit: LD50 = 5660 mg/kg;  
Oral, rat: LD50 = 9600

**CAS#** 123-91-1:

Draize test, rabbit, eye: 100 mg Severe;  
Draize test, rabbit, eye: 100 mg/24H Moderate;  
Inhalation, mouse: LC50 = 37 gm/m<sup>3</sup>/2H;  
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 46 gm/m<sup>3</sup>/2H;  
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 5300 mg/kg;  
Oral, rabbit: LD50 = 2 gm/kg;  
Oral, rat: LD50 = 4200 mg/kg;  
Skin, rabbit: LD50 = 7600 uL/kg;

**CAS#** 106-88-7:

Draize test, rabbit, eye: 100 mg/24H Moderate;  
Draize test, rabbit, skin: 500 mg/24H Mild;  
Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 6300 mg/m<sup>3</sup>/4H;  
Oral, rat: LD50 = 500 mg/kg;  
Skin, rabbit: LD50 = 2100 uL/kg;

**CAS#** 75-52-5:

Oral, mouse: LD50 = 950 mg/kg;  
Oral, rat: LD50 = 940 mg/kg;

**Carcinogenicity:**

CAS# 71-55-6: Not listed by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.

CAS# 123-91-1:

- **ACGIH:** A3 - Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans
- **California:** carcinogen, initial date 1/1/88
- **NTP:** Suspect carcinogen
- **IARC:** Group 2B carcinogen

CAS# 106-88-7:

- **ACGIH:** Not listed.
- **California:** Not listed.
- **NTP:** Not listed.
- **IARC:** Group 2B carcinogen

CAS# 75-52-5:

- **ACGIH:** A3 - Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans
- **California:** carcinogen, initial date 5/1/97
- **NTP:** Suspect carcinogen
- **IARC:** Group 2B carcinogen

**Epidemiology:** No information found

**Teratogenicity:** Animal evidence suggests that 1,1,1-TCE is not teratogenic at exposures which are not maternally toxic. Slight fetotoxicity (for example, reduced fetal weight) has been reported at doses which were not maternally toxic.

**Reproductive Effects:** Animal evidence suggests that 1,1,1-TCE does not cause reproductive effects.

**Mutagenicity:** Evidence from studies using live animals suggests that 1,1,1-trichloroethane is not mutagenic.

**Neurotoxicity:** Some studies using sensitive neurobehavioural tests have shown altered scores for exposed workers. However, whether or not these results indicate nervous system damage is not clear. Other studies with 1,1,1-TCE have not shown any changes.

**Other Studies:**

## Section 12 - Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Fish: Fathead Minnow: EC50 = 52.9 mg/L; 96 Hr; Flow-through at 25.5°F Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: LC50 = 72 mg/L; 96 Hr; Static bioassay Fish: Fathead Minnow: LC50 = 52.9 mg/L; 96 Hr; Flow-through at 25.5°F Fish: Sheepshead minnow: LC50 = 53-72 mg/L; 96 Hr; Unspecified Water flea Daphnia: EC50 > 530 mg/L; 48 Hr; Unspecified Releases to surface water will decrease in concn almost entirely due to evaporation. Spills on land will decrease in concentration almost entirely due to volatilization and leaching.

**Environmental:** Releases to air may be transported long distances and partially return to earth in rain. In the troposphere, 1,1,1-trichloroethane will degrade very slowly by photooxidation and also slowly diffuse to the stratosphere where photodegradation will be rapid. This substance has a high potential for oxone depletion.

**Physical:** No information available.

**Other:** No information available.

## Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

**RCRA P-Series:** None listed.



**RCRA U-Series:**

CAS# 71-55-6: waste number U226.

CAS# 123-91-1: waste number U108.

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| Section 14 - Transport Information |
|------------------------------------|

|                       | US DOT                | Canada TDG            |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Shipping Name:</b> | 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE | 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE |
| <b>Hazard Class:</b>  | 6.1                   | 6.1                   |
| <b>UN Number:</b>     | UN2831                | UN2831                |
| <b>Packing Group:</b> | III                   | III                   |

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| Section 15 - Regulatory Information |
|-------------------------------------|

**US FEDERAL****TSCA**

CAS# 71-55-6 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

CAS# 123-91-1 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

CAS# 106-88-7 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

CAS# 75-52-5 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

**Health & Safety Reporting List**

CAS# 71-55-6: Effective 10/4/82, Sunset 10/4/92      CAS# 106-88-7: Effective 10/4/82, Sunset 10/4/92

CAS# 75-52-5: Effective 4/13/89, Sunset 12/19/95

**Chemical Test Rules**

CAS# 71-55-6: 40 CFR 799.5000

**Section 12b**

None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.

**TSCA Significant New Use Rule**

None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.

**CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs**

CAS# 71-55-6: 1000 lb final RQ; 454 kg final RQ      CAS# 123-91-1: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ

CAS# 106-88-7: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ

**SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances**

None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.

**SARA Codes**

CAS # 71-55-6: immediate.

CAS # 123-91-1: delayed, fire.

CAS # 106-88-7: immediate.

CAS # 75-52-5: immediate, delayed, fire, reactive.

**Section 313**

This material contains 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (CAS# 71-55-6, >96%), which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR

This material contains 1,4-Dioxane (CAS# 123-91-1, 2.5%), which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.

This material contains 1,2-Butylene oxide (CAS# 106-88-7, 0.47%), which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.

**Clean Air Act:**

CAS# 71-55-6 is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP).

CAS# 123-91-1 is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP).

CAS# 106-88-7 is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP).

CAS# 71-55-6 is listed as a Class 1 ozone depletor with an 0.1 ODP; 110 GWP

This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.

**Clean Water Act:**

None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.      CAS# 71-

55-6 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act. CAS# 71-55-6 is listed as a Toxic Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.

**OSHA:**

CAS# 75-52-5 is considered highly hazardous by OSHA.

**STATE**

CAS# 71-55-6 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

CAS# 123-91-1 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

CAS# 106-88-7 can be found on the following state right to know lists: New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

CAS# 75-52-5 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

**California Prop 65**

WARNING: This product contains 1,4-Dioxane, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.

WARNING: This product contains Nitromethane, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.

California No Significant Risk Level: CAS# 123-91-1: 30 µg/day NSRL

**European/International Regulations****European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives****Hazard Symbols:**

XN N

**Risk Phrases:**

R 20 Harmful by inhalation.

R 59 Dangerous for the ozone layer.

**Safety Phrases:**

S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

S 59 Refer to manufacturer/supplier for information on recovery/recycling.

S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

**WGK (Water Danger/Protection)**

CAS# 71-55-6: 3

CAS# 123-91-1: 2

CAS# 106-88-7: 3

CAS# 75-52-5: 2

**Canada - DSL/NDL**

CAS# 71-55-6 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

CAS# 123-91-1 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

CAS# 106-88-7 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

CAS# 75-52-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

**Canada - WHMIS**

This product has a WHMIS classification of D1B, D2B.

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

**Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List**

CAS# 71-55-6 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

CAS# 123-91-1 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

CAS# 75-52-5 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

## Section 16 - Additional Information

**MSDS Creation Date:** 6/11/1999

**Revision #5 Date:** 3/16/2007

*The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its*

*use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall Fisher be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if Fisher has been advised of the possibility of such damages.*



The Power to Question

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc.

Revision date 23-Mar-2017

Version 1.1

## 1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

### Product identifier

Product Name

Aldrin

Product Code

SC-239202

### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

For research use only. Not intended for diagnostic or therapeutic use.

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc.

10410 Finnell Street

Dallas, TX 75220

831.457.3800

800.457.3801

scbt@scbt.com

### Emergency telephone number

Chemtrec

1.800.424.9300 (Within USA)

+1.703.527.3887 (Outside USA)

## 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

### Classification

Acute toxicity - Oral

Acute toxicity - Dermal

Acute toxicity - Inhalation (Dusts/Mists)

Carcinogenicity

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Category 2

Category 1

Category 1

Category 1B

Category 1

### Label elements

Signal word

Hazard statements

Danger

Fatal if swallowed

Fatal in contact with skin

Fatal if inhaled

May cause cancer

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Symbols/Pictograms



Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood

Use personal protective equipment as required

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing

Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Wear respiratory protection



## Precautionary Statements - Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention  
 IF ON SKIN: Gently wash with plenty of soap and water  
 Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician  
 Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing  
 Wash contaminated clothing before reuse  
 IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing  
 Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician  
 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

## Precautionary Statements - Storage

Rinse mouth  
 Store locked up Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

## Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

**Other Information****NFPA**

Health hazards  
 Flammability  
 Stability  
 Physical and chemical properties

4  
 0  
 0  
 -

**HMIS**

Health hazards  
 Flammability  
 Physical hazards  
 Personal protection

4  
 0  
 0  
 -

**3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

CAS No 309-00-2  
 Molecular Weight 364.91  
 Formula C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>8</sub>Cl<sub>6</sub>

| Chemical Name | CAS No   | Weight % | Oral LD50                             | Dermal LD50   | Inhalation LC50 |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Aldrin        | 309-00-2 | >98      | = 39 mg/kg ( Rat ) = 38 mg/kg ( Rat ) | = 150 mg/kg ( Rabbit ) = 15 mg/kg ( Rabbit ) = 98 mg/kg ( Rat ) | -               |

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****First Aid Measures**

General advice

Immediate medical attention is required.

Eye contact

Immediately flush with plenty of water. After initial flushing, remove any contact lenses and continue flushing for at least 15 minutes. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Call a physician immediately.

Skin Contact

Immediate medical attention is required. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes.

Inhalation

Immediate medical attention is required Remove to fresh air If not breathing, give artificial respiration Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Drink plenty of water.

Ingestion

Self-protection of the first aider

Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination.

**Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

Symptoms

No information available.

**Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

Note to physicians

Treat symptomatically.

---

**5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**

---

**Suitable Extinguishing Media**

Suitable Extinguishing Media Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None.

**Specific hazards arising from the chemical**

Specific hazards arising from the chemical Thermal decomposition can lead to release of toxic/corrosive gases and vapors.

Hazardous combustion products Carbon oxides. Phosgene.

**Explosion data**

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available.

**Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters**

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

---

**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Personal precautions Use personal protective equipment as required. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

**Environmental precautions**

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Prevent product from entering drains. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information. Should not be released into the environment.

**Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Cover powder spill with plastic sheet or tarp to minimize spreading. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up Use personal protective equipment as required. Cover powder spill with plastic sheet or tarp to minimize spreading and keep powder dry. Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Avoid creating dust. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

---

**Precautions for safe handling**

Advice on safe handling Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of toxic/corrosive gases and vapors.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Storage Conditions Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep out of the reach of children. Store at room temperature.



Incompatible materials None known based on information supplied.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Other Information

Vacated limits revoked by the Court of Appeals decision in AFL-CIO v. OSHA, 965 F.2d 962 (11th Cir., 1992).

| Chemical Name      | ACGIH TLV   | OSHA PEL   | NIOSH IDLH  |
|--------------------|---|--|---|
| Aldrin<br>309-00-2 | TWA: 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> inhalable<br>fraction and vapor<br>S* | TWA: 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>(vacated) TWA: 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>(vacated) S*<br>S* | IDLH: 25 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>TWA: 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> |

NIOSH IDLH Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

### Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers  
Eyewash stations  
Ventilation systems

### Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Tight sealing safety goggles.

Skin and Body Protection

Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, NIOSH/MSHA approved respiratory protection should be worn. Positive-pressure supplied air respirators may be required for high airborne contaminant concentrations. Respiratory protection must be provided in accordance with current local regulations.

General Hygiene Considerations

When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State

Solid

Appearance

No information available

Odor

No information available

### Property

### Values

pH

No information available

Melting point/freezing point

104 °C

Boiling point

145 °C

Flash point

No information available

Density

1.6 g/cm<sup>3</sup>

Evaporation rate

No information available

Upper flammability limits

No information available

Lower flammability limit

No information available

Vapor pressure

No information available

Vapor density

No information available

Specific gravity

1.65

Water solubility

No information available

Solubility in other solvents

No information available

Partition coefficient

6.5

Autoignition temperature

No information available

Decomposition temperature

No information available

Kinematic viscosity

No information available



Explosive properties No information available  
Oxidizing properties No information available

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity Not applicable  
Chemical stability Stable under recommended storage conditions.  
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.  
Hazardous polymerization No information available.  
Conditions to avoid Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.  
Incompatible materials Strong oxidizing agents.  
Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon oxides. Phosgene.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation No data available.  
Eye contact No data available.  
Skin Contact No data available.  
Ingestion No data available.

### Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Chronic Toxicity Prolonged or repeated exposure increases the risk. Possible risk of irreversible effects. May cause adverse liver effects.  
Target Organ Effects Central nervous system, Kidney, Liver, Lungs, Skin, Thyroid.  
Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

| Chemical Name      | ACGIH | IARC                | NTP | OSHA |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|------|
| Aldrin<br>309-00-2 | A3    | Group 2A<br>Group 3 | -   | X    |

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists) A3 - Animal Carcinogen

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer) Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Not classifiable as a human carcinogen

OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor) X - Present

### Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

Unknown acute toxicity No information available  
The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document  
ATEmix (oral) 5 mg/kg  
ATEmix (dermal) 5 mg/kg  
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist) 0 mg/l

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life  
0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.  
Persistence and degradability No information available.  
Bioaccumulation No information available.  
Mobility No information available.





| Chemical Name      | Partition coefficient |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Aldrin<br>309-00-2 | 5.11                  |

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Disposal of wastes                | Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations. Should not be released into the environment. |
| Contaminated packaging            | Do not reuse container.  |
| Other Information                 | Waste codes should be assigned by the user based on the application for which the product was used.  |
| US EPA Waste Number               | P004   |
| California Hazardous Waste Status | This product contains one or more substances that are listed with the State of California as a hazardous waste.                                  |

| Chemical Name      | California Hazardous Waste Status |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aldrin<br>309-00-2 | Toxic                             |

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### DOT

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| UN/ID no                        | UN2811   |
| Hazard Class                    | 6.1  |
| Packing Group                   | II   |
| Proper shipping name            | Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s.  |
| Description                     | UN2811, Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Aldrin), 6.1, II, Marine pollutant, POISON              |
| Marine pollutant                | This product contains a chemical which is listed as a severe marine pollutant according to DOT |
| Emergency Response Guide Number | 154  |

#### IMDG

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| UN/ID no             | UN2811   |
| Hazard Class         | 6.1  |
| Packing Group        | II   |
| Proper shipping name | Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s.   |
| Description          | UN2811, Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Aldrin), 6.1, II, Marine pollutant                     |
| Special Provisions   | 274  |
| EmS-No               | F-A, S-A   |
| Marine pollutant     | This product contains a chemical which is listed as a marine pollutant according to IMDG/IMO |

#### IATA

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| UN/ID no             | UN2811   |
| Hazard Class         | 6.1  |
| Packing Group        | II   |
| Proper shipping name | Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s.                           |
| Description          | UN2811, Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Aldrin), 6.1, II |

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### International Inventories

All of the components in the product are on the following Inventory lists

Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP) Australia (AICS) South Korea (KECL): ENCS (Japan): Philippines (PICCS)



| Chemical Name | TSCA | DSL | NDSL | EINECS | ELINCS | ENCS | IECSC | KECL | PICCS | AICS |
|---------------|------|-----|------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Aldrin        | -    | -   | -    | X      | -      | X    | -     | X    | X     | X    |

X - Listed

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

## US Federal Regulations

### SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

### SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Acute health hazard               | No  |
| Chronic Health Hazard             | Yes |
| Fire hazard                       | No  |
| Sudden release of pressure hazard | No  |
| Reactive hazard                   | No  |

### CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product contains the following substances which are regulated pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42).

| Chemical Name      | CWA - Reportable Quantities | CWA - Toxic Pollutants | CWA - Priority Pollutants | CWA - Hazardous Substances |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Aldrin<br>309-00-2 | 1 lb                        | X                      | X                         | X                          |

## US State Regulations

### California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

| Chemical Name     | California Proposition 65 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Aldrin - 309-00-2 | Carcinogen                |

## U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

| Chemical Name      | New Jersey | Massachusetts | Pennsylvania |
|--------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| Aldrin<br>309-00-2 | X          | X             | X            |

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Revision note

No information available

### Disclaimer

The information provided in this Material Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of Safety Data Sheet**

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## Vinyl Chloride

### Section 1. Identification

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>GHS product identifier</b>        | : Vinyl Chloride   |
| <b>Chemical name</b>                 | : vinyl chloride   |
| <b>Other means of identification</b> | : chloroethylene; Ethene, chloro-; Chloroethene; Vinyl chloride, monomer; Ethene, chloro- (vinyl chloride); Vinyl chloride monomer; Monochloroethylene; Monochloroethene; Ethylene monochloride; VCM; VC |
| <b>Product type</b>                  | : Gas.   |
| <b>Product use</b>                   | : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.  |
| <b>Synonym</b>                       | : chloroethylene; Ethene, chloro-; Chloroethene; Vinyl chloride, monomer; Ethene, chloro- (vinyl chloride); Vinyl chloride monomer; Monochloroethylene; Monochloroethene; Ethylene monochloride; VCM; VC |
| <b>SDS #</b>                         | : 001067   |
| <b>Supplier's details</b>            | : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates<br>259 North Radnor-Chester Road<br>Suite 100<br>Radnor, PA 19087-5283<br>1-610-687-5253  |
| <b>24-hour telephone</b>             | : 1-866-734-3438   |

### Section 2. Hazards identification

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>OSHA/HCS status</b>                            | : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).   |
| <b>Classification of the substance or mixture</b> | : FLAMMABLE GASES - Category 1<br>GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Liquefied gas<br>CARCINOGENICITY - Category 1<br>SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (REPEATED EXPOSURE) (liver) - Category 2 |

#### GHS label elements

##### Hazard pictograms



##### Signal word

##### Hazard statements

- : Danger
- : Extremely flammable gas.  
May form explosive mixtures with air.  
Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.  
May cause frostbite  
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.  
May cause cancer.  
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. (liver)

#### Precautionary statements

##### General

- : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction. Always keep container in upright position. Approach suspected leak area with caution.

##### Prevention

- : Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wear protective clothing. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not breathe gas.

## Section 2. Hazards identification

- Response** : Get medical attention if you feel unwell. IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention. Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.
- Storage** : Store locked up. Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.
- Disposal** : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.
- Hazards not otherwise classified** : In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

## Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

- Substance/mixture** : Substance
- Chemical name** : vinyl chloride
- Other means of identification** : chloroethylene; Ethene, chloro-; Chloroethene; Vinyl chloride, monomer; Ethene, chloro- (vinyl chloride); Vinyl chloride monomer; Monochloroethylene; Monochloroethene; Ethylene monochloride; VCM; VC
- Product code** : 001067

### CAS number/other identifiers

- CAS number** : 75-01-4

| <b>Ingredient name</b> | <b>%</b> | <b>CAS number</b> |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| vinyl chloride         | 100      | 75-01-4           |

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

**There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.**

**Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.**

## Section 4. First aid measures

### Description of necessary first aid measures

- Eye contact** : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.
- Inhalation** : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.
- Skin contact** : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. To avoid the risk of static discharges and gas ignition, soak contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.
- Ingestion** : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

### Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

#### Potential acute health effects

- Eye contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Frostbite** : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.
- Ingestion** : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

#### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

## Section 4. First aid measures

- Eye contact** : No specific data.
- Inhalation** : No specific data.
- Skin contact** : No specific data.
- Ingestion** : No specific data.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

- Notes to physician** : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.
- Specific treatments** : No specific treatment.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media** : None known.

- Specific hazards arising from the chemical** : Contains gas under pressure. Extremely flammable gas. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion.

- Hazardous thermal decomposition products** : Decomposition products may include the following materials:  
carbon dioxide  
carbon monoxide  
halogenated compounds

- Special protective actions for fire-fighters** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk. If this is impossible, withdraw from area and allow fire to burn. Fight fire from protected location or maximum possible distance. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## Section 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- For non-emergency personnel** : Accidental releases pose a serious fire or explosion hazard. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.
- For emergency responders** : If specialized clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

## Section 6. Accidental release measures

**Environmental precautions** : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

### Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

**Small spill** : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

**Large spill** : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

## Section 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

**Protective measures** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Use only non-sparking tools. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Do not breathe gas. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Eliminate all ignition sources. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F). Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

## Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

| Ingredient name | Exposure limits   |
|-----------------|---|
| vinyl chloride  | <b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2017).</b><br>TWA: 1 ppm 8 hours.<br><b>OSHA PEL (United States, 6/2016).</b><br>STEL: 5 ppm 15 minutes.<br>TWA: 1 ppm 8 hours.<br><b>OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).</b><br>STEL: 5 ppm 15 minutes.<br>TWA: 1 ppm 8 hours. |

**Appropriate engineering controls** : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.



## Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

**Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### Individual protection measures

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

**Eye/face protection** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

### Skin protection

**Hand protection** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

**Body protection** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. When there is a risk of ignition from static electricity, wear anti-static protective clothing. For the greatest protection from static discharges, clothing should include anti-static overalls, boots and gloves.

**Other skin protection** : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

**Respiratory protection** : Based on the hazard and potential for exposure, select a respirator that meets the appropriate standard or certification. Respirators must be used according to a respiratory protection program to ensure proper fitting, training, and other important aspects of use. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

## Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Appearance

**Physical state** : Gas. [COLORLESS GAS OR LIQUID (BELOW 7 F) WITH A PLEASANT ODOR AT HIGH CONCENTRATIONS. [NOTE: SHIPPED AS A LIQUEFIED COMPRESSED GAS.]

**Color** : Colorless.

**Odor** : Characteristic.

**Odor threshold** : Not available.

**pH** : Not available.

**Melting point** : -153.8°C (-244.8°F)

**Boiling point** : -13.4°C (7.9°F)

**Critical temperature** : 158.45°C (317.2°F)

**Flash point** : Closed cup: -78°C (-108.4°F)  
Open cup: -78°C (-108.4°F)

**Evaporation rate** : Not available.

**Flammability (solid, gas)** : Not available.

**Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits** : Lower: 3.8%  
Upper: 29.3%

## Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Vapor pressure</b>                         | : Not available.              |
| <b>Vapor density</b>                          | : 2.2 (Air = 1)               |
| <b>Specific Volume (ft<sup>3</sup>/lb)</b>    | : 6.25                        |
| <b>Gas Density (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>)</b>        | : 0.16129 (21.1°C / 70 to °F) |
| <b>Relative density</b>                       | : Not applicable.             |
| <b>Solubility</b>                             | : Not available.              |
| <b>Solubility in water</b>                    | : 1.1 g/l                     |
| <b>Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water</b> | : 1.38                        |
| <b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>              | : 472°C (881.6°F)             |
| <b>Decomposition temperature</b>              | : Not available.              |
| <b>Viscosity</b>                              | : Not applicable.             |
| <b>Flow time (ISO 2431)</b>                   | : Not available.              |
| <b>Molecular weight</b>                       | : 62.5 g/mole                 |
| <b><u>Aerosol product</u></b>                 |                               |
| <b>Heat of combustion</b>                     | : -18924336 J/kg              |

## Section 10. Stability and reactivity

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Reactivity</b>                         | : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.  |
| <b>Chemical stability</b>                 | : The product is stable.  |
| <b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b> | : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.   |
| <b>Conditions to avoid</b>                | : Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. |
| <b>Incompatible materials</b>             | : Oxidizers   |
| <b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>   | : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.  |
| <b>Hazardous polymerization</b>           | : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.  |

## Section 11. Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Not available.

#### Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

#### Sensitization

Not available.

#### Mutagenicity

Not available.

#### Carcinogenicity

Not available.



## Section 11. Toxicological information

### Classification

| Product/ingredient name | OSHA | IARC | NTP                             |
|-------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| vinyl chloride          | +    | 1    | Known to be a human carcinogen. |

### Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

### Teratogenicity

Not available.

### Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

### Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

| Name           | Category   | Route of exposure | Target organs |
|----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| vinyl chloride | Category 2 | Not determined    | liver         |

### Aspiration hazard

Not available.

**Information on the likely routes of exposure** : Not available.

### Potential acute health effects

**Eye contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Ingestion** : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

**Eye contact** : No specific data.  
**Inhalation** : No specific data.  
**Skin contact** : No specific data.  
**Ingestion** : No specific data.

### Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

#### Short term exposure

**Potential immediate effects** : Not available.  
**Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

#### Long term exposure

**Potential immediate effects** : Not available.  
**Potential delayed effects** : Not available.

### Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

**General** : May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
**Carcinogenicity** : May cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.  
**Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Teratogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## Section 11. Toxicological information

### [Numerical measures of toxicity](#)

#### [Acute toxicity estimates](#)

Not available.

## Section 12. Ecological information

### [Toxicity](#)

Not available.

### [Persistence and degradability](#)

Not available.

### [Bioaccumulative potential](#)

| Product/ingredient name | LogP <sub>ow</sub> | BCF | Potential |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|
| vinyl chloride          | 1.38               | -   | low       |

### [Mobility in soil](#)

**Soil/water partition coefficient (K<sub>oc</sub>)** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## Section 13. Disposal considerations

**Disposal methods** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.






### [United States - RCRA Toxic hazardous waste "U" List](#)

| Ingredient                      | CAS #   | Status | Reference number |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------|------------------|
| Vinyl chloride; Ethene, chloro- | 75-01-4 | Listed | U043             |

## Section 14. Transport information

|                                | DOT                        | TDG                        | Mexico                     | IMDG                       | IATA                       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>UN number</b>               | UN1086                     | UN1086                     | UN1086                     | UN1086                     | UN1086                     |
| <b>UN proper shipping name</b> | VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED | VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED | VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED | VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED | VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED |
|                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |

## Section 14. Transport information

|                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Transport hazard class(es) | 2.1<br> | 2.1<br> | 2.1<br> | 2.1<br> | 2.1<br> |
| Packing group              | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Environmental hazards      | No.  | No.  | No.  | No.  | No.  |

“Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product.”

### Additional information

#### DOT Classification

: **Reportable quantity** 1 lbs / 0.454 kg. Package sizes shipped in quantities less than the product reportable quantity are not subject to the RQ (reportable quantity) transportation requirements.

**Limited quantity** Yes.

**Quantity limitation** Passenger aircraft/rail: Forbidden. Cargo aircraft: 150 kg.

**Special provisions** 21, B44, T50

#### TDG Classification

: Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2).

**Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0.125

**ERAP Index** 3000

**Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** Forbidden

#### IATA

: **Quantity limitation** Passenger and Cargo Aircraft: Forbidden. Cargo Aircraft Only: 150 kg.

**Special precautions for user** : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code** : Not available.

## Section 15. Regulatory information

**U.S. Federal regulations** : **TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption:** Not determined  
**Clean Water Act (CWA) 307:** vinyl chloride  
**Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances:** vinyl chloride

**Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)** : Listed

**Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances** : Not listed

**Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances** : Not listed

**DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals)** : Not listed

**DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals)** : Not listed

### SARA 302/304

#### Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

## Section 15. Regulatory information

### SARA 311/312

**Classification** : Refer to Section 2: Hazards Identification of this SDS for classification of substance.

### SARA 313

|                                 | Product name   | CAS number | %   |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----|
| Form R - Reporting requirements | vinyl chloride | 75-01-4    | 100 |
| Supplier notification           | vinyl chloride | 75-01-4    | 100 |

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the SDS and any copying and redistribution of the SDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the SDS subsequently redistributed.

### State regulations


**Massachusetts** : This material is listed.

**New York** : This material is listed.

**New Jersey** : This material is listed.

**Pennsylvania** : This material is listed.

### California Prop. 65

 **WARNING:** This product can expose you to Vinyl chloride, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov).

| Ingredient name | No significant risk level | Maximum acceptable dosage level |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Vinyl chloride  | Yes.                      | -                               |

### International regulations

#### Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

#### Montreal Protocol (Annexes A, B, C, E)

Not listed.

#### Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

#### Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

#### UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

### Inventory list

**Australia** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Canada** : This material is listed or exempted.

**China** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Europe** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Japan** : **Japan inventory (ENCS):** This material is listed or exempted.  
**Japan inventory (ISHL):** This material is listed or exempted.

**Malaysia** : This material is listed or exempted.

**New Zealand** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Philippines** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Republic of Korea** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Taiwan** : This material is listed or exempted.

**Thailand** : Not determined.

**Turkey** : This material is listed or exempted.

## Section 15. Regulatory information

**United States** : This material is listed or exempted.  
**Viet Nam** : Not determined.

## Section 16. Other information

### Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)

|                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| Health           | * | 2 |
| Flammability     |   | 4 |
| Physical hazards |   | 2 |
|                  |   |   |

Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings and the associated label are not required on SDSs or products leaving a facility under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered trademark and service mark of the American Coatings Association, Inc.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material. For more information on HMIS® Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) codes, consult the HMIS® Implementation Manual.

### National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)



Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

### Procedure used to derive the classification

| Classification  | Justification   |
|---|-----------------|
| FLAMMABLE GASES - Category 1  | Expert judgment |
| GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Liquefied gas                                    | Expert judgment |
| CARCINOGENICITY - Category 1  | Expert judgment |
| SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (REPEATED EXPOSURE) (liver) - Category 2 | Expert judgment |

### History

**Date of printing** : 7/9/2018

**Date of issue/Date of revision** : 7/9/2018

**Date of previous issue** : 10/11/2016

**Version** : 0.02

### Key to abbreviations

: ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate  
 BCF = Bioconcentration Factor  
 GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
 IATA = International Air Transport Association  
 IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container  
 IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods  
 LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient  
 MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)  
 UN = United Nations

## Section 16. Other information

**References** : Not available.

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.3  
Revision Date 09/14/2021  
Print Date 07/21/2022

**SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Dieldrin

Product Number : 291218

Brand : Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-049-00-9

CAS-No. : 60-57-1

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 SPRUCE ST  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone**

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-  
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24  
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

**SECTION 2: Hazards identification****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 1), H310

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Signal word                | Danger  |
| Hazard statement(s)        |   |
| H300 + H310                | Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin.   |
| H351                       | Suspected of causing cancer.  |
| H372                       | Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.                                  |
| H410                       | Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.   |
| Precautionary statement(s) |   |
| P201                       | Obtain special instructions before use.   |
| P202                       | Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.                                     |
| P260                       | Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.  |
| P262                       | Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.  |
| P264                       | Wash skin thoroughly after handling.  |
| P270                       | Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.   |
| P273                       | Avoid release to the environment.   |
| P280                       | Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.                                 |
| P301 + P310 + P330         | IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.  |
| P302 + P350 + P310         | IF ON SKIN: Gently wash with plenty of soap and water. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. |
| P308 + P313                | IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.   |
| P362                       | Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.   |
| P391                       | Collect spillage.   |
| P405                       | Store locked up.  |
| P501                       | Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.   |

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.1 Substances

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Synonyms         | : 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-6,7-epoxy-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene |
| Formula          | : C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>8</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub> O  |
| Molecular weight | : 380.91 g/mol  |
| CAS-No.          | : 60-57-1   |
| EC-No.           | : 200-484-5   |
| Index-No.        | : 602-049-00-9  |

| Component       | Classification  | Concentration |
|-----------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Dieldrin</b> | Acute Tox. 2; Acute Tox. 1; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300, H310, H351, H372, H400, H410<br>M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100 | <= 100 %      |



|  |                                    |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
|  | M-Factor - Aquatic<br>Chronic: 100 |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--|

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1 Description of first-aid measures

#### **General advice**

Consult a physician. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### **If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### **In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

#### **In case of eye contact**

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### **If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### **Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

### **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust. For personal protection see section 8.

### **6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### **6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### **6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

## **SECTION 7: Handling and storage**

### **7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

#### **Advice on safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. **Advice on safe handling**

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

#### **Advice on protection against fire and explosion**

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

#### **Hygiene measures**

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

#### **Storage conditions**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

#### **Storage class**

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

### **7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## **SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection**

### **8.1 Control parameters**

#### **Ingredients with workplace control parameters**

| Component | CAS-No. | Value  | Control parameters | Basis   |
|-----------|---------|--|--------------------|---|
| Dieldrin  | 60-57-1 | TWA  | 0.1 mg/m3          | USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)   |
|           | Remarks | Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans<br>Danger of cutaneous absorption |                    |   |
|           |         | TWA  | 0.25 mg/m3         | USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits  |
|           |         | Potential Occupational Carcinogen<br>Potential for dermal absorption                           |                    |   |
|           |         | TWA  | 0.25 mg/m3         | USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1<br>Limits for Air Contaminants     |
|           |         | Skin designation   |                    |   |
|           |         | TWA  | 0.25 mg/m3         | USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000                           |
|           |         | Skin notation  |                    |   |
|           |         | PEL  | 0.25 mg/m3         | California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107) |
|           |         | Skin   |                    |   |

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### **Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### **Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### **Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## **SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties**

### **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: solid                                      |
| b) Odor   | No data available                                |
| c) Odor Threshold                               | No data available                                |
| d) pH   | No data available                                |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 143 - 144 °C (289 - 291 °F) |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | No data available                                |
| g) Flash point                                  | ( )No data available                             |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                                |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                                |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                                |
| k) Vapor pressure                               | No data available                                |
| l) Vapor density                                | No data available                                |
| m) Density                                      | No data available                                |
| Relative density                                | No data available                                |
| n) Water solubility                             | No data available                                |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | No data available                                |

- |    |                           |                   |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------|
| p) | Autoignition temperature  | No data available |
| q) | Decomposition temperature | No data available |
| r) | Viscosity                 | No data available |
| s) | Explosive properties      | No data available |
| t) | Oxidizing properties      | No data available |

## **9.2 Other safety information**

No data available

---

## **SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity**

### **10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

### **10.2 Chemical stability**

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**

No data available

### **10.4 Conditions to avoid**

No data available

### **10.5 Incompatible materials**

Strong oxidizing agents

### **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products**

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## **SECTION 11: Toxicological information**

### **11.1 Information on toxicological effects**

#### **Acute toxicity**

LD50 Oral - Rat - 38.3 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Dermal - 5 mg/kg

No data available

#### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

No data available

#### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

No data available

#### **Respiratory or skin sensitization**

No data available

#### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available

#### **Carcinogenicity**

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### **Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. **Aspiration hazard**

No data available

### **11.2 Additional Information**

RTECS: IO1750000

Discomfort, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Tremors, tonic convulsions, clonic spasms, Coma., respiratory failure, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## **SECTION 12: Ecological information**

### **12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish                      mortality LC50 - Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1.6 µg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates                      Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 79.5 µg/l - 48 h

### **12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

### **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

### **12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

### **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

## 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## SECTION 14: Transport information

### DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I

Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs

1) Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-A, S-A

Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Dieldrin)

Marine pollutant : yes

### IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I

Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)

IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

---

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

---

**SECTION 16: Other information****Further information**

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact [mlsbranding@sial.com](mailto:mlsbranding@sial.com).

Version: 6.3

Revision Date: 09/14/2021

Print Date: 07/21/2022



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 20-Aug-2014

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 4

### 1. Identification

**Product Name** Mercury (Certified ACS)

**Cat No. :** M141-1LB; M141-6LB

**Synonyms** Colloidal mercury; Hydrargyrum; Metallic mercury

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals.

**Uses advised against** Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

#### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

##### Company

Fisher Scientific Company  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

**Emergency Telephone Number** CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300  
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) identification

#### Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors                    | Category 2  |
| Reproductive Toxicity                                 | Category 1B |
| Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)  | Category 1  |
| Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS), Kidney. |             |

#### Label Elements

##### **Signal Word**

Danger

##### **Hazard Statements**

Fatal if inhaled  
May damage the unborn child  
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use  
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood  
Use personal protective equipment as required  
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area  
Wear respiratory protection  
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling  
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

**Response**

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

**Inhalation**

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing  
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

**Storage**

Store locked up  
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects  
WARNING. Reproductive Harm - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

**3. Composition/Information on Ingredients**

| Component | CAS No    | Weight % |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | 100      |

**4. First-aid measures****General Advice**

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

**Eye Contact**

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. In the case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

**Skin Contact**

Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.

**Inhalation**

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Immediate medical attention is required.

**Ingestion**

Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately.

**Most important symptoms and effects**

None reasonably foreseeable.

## Notes to Physician

Treat symptomatically

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

**Suitable Extinguishing Media** Substance is nonflammable; use agent most appropriate to extinguish surrounding fire. approved class D extinguishers.

**Unsuitable Extinguishing Media** Water may be ineffective

**Flash Point** Not applicable  
**Method -** No information available

**Autoignition Temperature** No information available

**Explosion Limits**

**Upper** No data available

**Lower** No data available

**Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact** No information available

**Sensitivity to Static Discharge** No information available

**Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical**

Very toxic. Non-combustible, substance itself does not burn but may decompose upon heating to produce corrosive and/or toxic fumes. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Do not allow run-off from fire-fighting to enter drains or water courses.

**Hazardous Combustion Products**

Mercury oxide. Toxic fumes.

**Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

**NFPA**

**Health**  
4

**Flammability**  
0

**Instability**  
0

**Physical hazards**  
N/A

## 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal Precautions** Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. No special precautions required. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

**Environmental Precautions** Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Should not be released into the environment. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

**Methods for Containment and Clean Up** Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Pick up and transfer to properly labelled containers.

## 7. Handling and storage

**Handling** Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use only under a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray. Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance.

**Storage.** Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Corrosives area. Keep in a dry place. Keep away from acids. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Ammonia. Metals. Halogens.

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

**Exposure Guidelines**

| Component | ACGIH TLV                            | OSHA PEL  | NIOSH IDLH  | Mexico OEL (TWA)             |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| Mercury   | TWA: 0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Skin | (Vacated) TWA: 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Ceiling: 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>(Vacated) STEL: 0.03 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Skin<br>(Vacated) Ceiling: 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | IDLH: 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>TWA: 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Ceiling: 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | TWA: 0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup> |

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

**Engineering Measures**

Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. None under normal use conditions.

**Personal Protective Equipment****Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

**Skin and body protection**

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

**Respiratory Protection**

No special protective equipment required.

**Hygiene Measures**

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Physical State                         | Liquid                     |
| Appearance                             | Silver                     |
| Odor                                   | Odorless                   |
| Odor Threshold                         | No information available   |
| pH                                     | No information available   |
| Melting Point/Range                    | -38.87 °C / -38 °F         |
| Boiling Point/Range                    | 356.72 °C / 674.1 °F       |
| Flash Point                            | Not applicable             |
| Evaporation Rate                       | No information available   |
| Flammability (solid,gas)               | Not applicable             |
| Flammability or explosive limits       |                            |
| Upper                                  | No data available          |
| Lower                                  | No data available          |
| Vapor Pressure                         | 0.002 mmHg @ 25 °C         |
| Vapor Density                          | 7.0                        |
| Specific Gravity                       | 13.59 (H <sub>2</sub> O=1) |
| Solubility                             | Insoluble in water         |
| Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water | No data available          |
| Autoignition Temperature               | No information available   |
| Decomposition Temperature              | No information available   |
| Viscosity                              | No information available   |
| Molecular Formula                      | Hg                         |
| Molecular Weight                       | 200.59                     |

## 10. Stability and reactivity

**Reactive Hazard**

None known, based on information available

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Stability</b>                        | Stable under normal conditions.                    |
| <b>Conditions to Avoid</b>              | Incompatible products. Excess heat.                |
| <b>Incompatible Materials</b>           | Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Metals, Halogens |
| <b>Hazardous Decomposition Products</b> | Mercury oxide, Toxic fumes                         |
| <b>Hazardous Polymerization</b>         | Hazardous polymerization does not occur.           |
| <b>Hazardous Reactions</b>              | None under normal processing.                      |

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Product Information Component Information

| Component | LD50 Oral  | LD50 Dermal | LC50 Inhalation                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---|
| Mercury   | Not listed | Not listed  | LC50 < 27 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ( Rat ) 2 h |

**Toxicologically Synergistic Products** No information available

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

**Irritation** No information available

**Sensitization** No information available

**Carcinogenicity** The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

| Component | CAS No    | IARC       | NTP        | ACGIH      | OSHA       | Mexico     |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed | Not listed |

**Mutagenic Effects** No information available

**Reproductive Effects** No information available.

**Developmental Effects** May cause harm to the unborn child.

**Teratogenicity** No information available.

**STOT - single exposure** None known  
**STOT - repeated exposure** Central nervous system (CNS) Kidney

**Aspiration hazard** No information available

**Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed** No information available

**Endocrine Disruptor Information** No information available

**Other Adverse Effects** The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

## 12. Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. May cause long-term adverse effects in the environment. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

| Component | Freshwater Algae | Freshwater Fish   | Microtox   | Water Flea |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Mercury   | Not listed       | 0.9 mg/L LC50 96h | Not listed | Not listed |

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  | 0.18 mg/L LC50 96h<br>0.16 mg/L LC50 96h<br>0.5 mg/L LC50 96h |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|

**Persistence and Degradability** Insoluble in water May persist

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.

**Mobility** Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

### 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

| Component           | RCRA - U Series Wastes | RCRA - P Series Wastes |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Mercury - 7439-97-6 | U151                   | -                      |

### 14. Transport information

#### DOT

UN-No UN2809  
Proper Shipping Name Mercury  
Hazard Class 8  
Subsidiary Hazard Class 6.1  
Packing Group III

#### TDG

UN-No UN2809  
Proper Shipping Name Mercury  
Hazard Class 8  
Subsidiary Hazard Class 6.1  
Packing Group III

#### IATA

UN-No UN2809  
Proper Shipping Name Mercury  
Hazard Class 8  
Subsidiary Hazard Class 6.1  
Packing Group III

#### IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN2809  
Proper Shipping Name Mercury  
Hazard Class 8  
Packing Group III

### 15. Regulatory information

#### United States of America Inventory

| Component | CAS No    | TSCA | TSCA Inventory notification -<br>Active-Inactive | TSCA - EPA Regulatory<br>Flags |
|-----------|-----------|------|--|--------------------------------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | X    | ACTIVE   | S;12C                          |

#### Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule.

#### TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

| Component | CAS No    | TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | Section 5                      |

**International Inventories**

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

| Component | CAS No    | DSL | NDL | EINECS    | PICCS | ENCS | ISHL | AICS | IECSC | KECL     |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-------|------|------|------|-------|----------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | X   | -   | 231-106-7 | X     | X    |      | X    | X     | KE-23117 |

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

**U.S. Federal Regulations****SARA 313**

| Component | CAS No    | Weight % | SARA 313 - Threshold Values % |
|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | 100      | 1.0                           |

**SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories** See section 2 for more information

**CWA (Clean Water Act)**

| Component | CWA - Hazardous Substances | CWA - Reportable Quantities | CWA - Toxic Pollutants | CWA - Priority Pollutants |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mercury   | -                          | -                           | X                      | X                         |

**Clean Air Act**

**OSHA** - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

**CERCLA**

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

| Component | Hazardous Substances RQs | CERCLA EHS RQs |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Mercury   | 1 lb                     | -              |

**California Proposition 65** This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

| Component | CAS No    | California Prop. 65 | Prop 65 NSRL | Category      |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | Developmental       | -            | Developmental |

**U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**

| Component | Massachusetts | New Jersey | Pennsylvania | Illinois | Rhode Island |
|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Mercury   | X             | X          | X            | X        | X            |

**U.S. Department of Transportation**

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y  
DOT Marine Pollutant N  
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security** This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

**Other International Regulations**

**Mexico - Grade** No information available

**Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH**

| Component | REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - | REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - | REACH Regulation (EC |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|

|         | Substances Subject to Authorization | Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances   | 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Mercury | -                                   | Use restricted. See item 18[a]. (see link for restriction details)<br>Use restricted. See item 30. (see link for restriction details)<br>Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details) | -  |

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

#### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

| Component | CAS No    | OECD HPV | Persistent Organic Pollutant | Ozone Depletion Potential | Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) |
|-----------|-----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | Listed   | Not applicable               | Not applicable            | 0.1% (Max. Conc.)                          |

| Component | CAS No    | Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification | Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements | Rotterdam Convention (PIC) | Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste) |
|-----------|-----------|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mercury   | 7439-97-6 | Not applicable  | Not applicable   | X                          | Annex I - Y29                      |

## 16. Other information

**Prepared By** Regulatory Affairs  
Thermo Fisher Scientific  
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

**Creation Date** 20-Aug-2014

**Revision Date** 24-Dec-2021

**Print Date** 24-Dec-2021

**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

#### Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

**End of SDS**



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 10-December-2009

Revision Date 24-December-2021

Revision Number 6

### 1. Identification

**Product Name** Tetrachloroethylene

**Cat No. :** C182-20; C182-4

**CAS-No** 127-18-4  
**Synonyms** Perchloroethylene

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals.  
**Uses advised against** Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

#### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

##### Company

**Importer/Distributor**  
Fisher Scientific  
112 Colonnade Road,  
Ottawa, ON K2E 7L6,  
Canada  
Tel: 1-800-234-7437

##### **Manufacturer**

Fisher Scientific Company  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

**Emergency Telephone Number** CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300  
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) identification

#### Classification

**WHMIS 2015 Classification** Classified as hazardous under the Hazardous Products Regulations (SOR/2015-17)

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Skin Corrosion/Irritation</b>                            | Category 2  |
| <b>Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation</b>                    | Category 2  |
| <b>Skin Sensitization</b>                                   | Category 1  |
| <b>Carcinogenicity</b>                                      | Category 1B |
| <b>Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)</b>     | Category 3  |
| Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS).               |             |
| <b>Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)</b> | Category 2  |
| Target Organs - Kidney, Liver, Blood.                       |             |

#### Label Elements

**Signal Word**  
Danger

**Hazard Statements**

Causes skin irritation  
May cause an allergic skin reaction  
Causes serious eye irritation  
May cause drowsiness and dizziness  
May cause cancer  
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use  
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood  
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection  
Do not breathe dust/fumes/gas/mist/vapours/spray  
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area  
Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace

**Response**

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention  
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water  
IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing  
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing  
Take off contaminated clothing

**Storage**

Store locked up  
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Other Hazards**

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

### 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

| Component           | CAS-No   | Weight % |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | >95      |

### 4. First-aid measures

**General Advice**

If symptoms persist, call a physician.

**Eye Contact**

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

**Skin Contact**

Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.

**Inhalation**

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

**Ingestion**

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Most important symptoms/effects</b> | None reasonably foreseeable. May cause allergic skin reaction. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing |
| <b>Notes to Physician</b>              | Treat symptomatically   |

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>     | Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. |
| <b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>   | No information available  |
| <b>Flash Point</b>                      | No information available  |
| <b>Method -</b>                         | No information available  |
| <b>Autoignition Temperature</b>         | No information available  |
| <b>Explosion Limits</b>                 |   |
| <b>Upper</b>                            | No data available   |
| <b>Lower</b>                            | No data available   |
| <b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b> | No information available  |
| <b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>  | No information available  |

### Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Containers may explode when heated.

### Hazardous Combustion Products

Chlorine. Phosgene. Hydrogen chloride gas.

### Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

### NFPA

|               |                     |                    |                         |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Health</b> | <b>Flammability</b> | <b>Instability</b> | <b>Physical hazards</b> |
| 2             | 0                   | 0                  | N/A                     |

## 6. Accidental release measures

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Personal Precautions</b>      | Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. |
| <b>Environmental Precautions</b> | Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.                   |

**Methods for Containment and Clean Up** Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 7. Handling and storage

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Handling</b> | Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.   |
| <b>Storage.</b> | Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from sunlight. Incompatible Materials. Strong acids. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong bases. Metals. Zinc. Amines. Aluminium. |

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

### Exposure Guidelines

| Component           | Alberta     | British Columbia | Ontario TWA/EV | Quebec      | ACGIH TLV   | OSHA PEL       | NIOSH IDLH    |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | TWA: 25 ppm | TWA: 25 ppm      | TWA: 25 ppm    | TWA: 25 ppm | TWA: 25 ppm | (Vacated) TWA: | IDLH: 150 ppm |

|  |  |               |               |  |               |   |  |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---|--|
|  | TWA: 170<br>mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>STEL: 100 ppm<br>STEL: 678<br>mg/m <sup>3</sup> | STEL: 100 ppm | STEL: 100 ppm | TWA: 170<br>mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>STEL: 100 ppm<br>STEL: 685<br>mg/m <sup>3</sup> | STEL: 100 ppm | 25 ppm<br>(Vacated) TWA:<br>170 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Ceiling: 200 ppm<br>TWA: 100 ppm |  |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---|--|

**Legend**

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

**Engineering Measures**

Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Wherever possible, engineering control measures such as the isolation or enclosure of the process, the introduction of process or equipment changes to minimise release or contact, and the use of properly designed ventilation systems, should be adopted to control hazardous materials at source

**Personal protective equipment****Eye Protection**

Goggles

**Hand Protection**

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

| Glove material | Breakthrough time | Glove thickness | Glove comments   |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| Nitrile rubber | > 480 minutes     | 0.38 mm         | As tested under EN374-3                                |
| Viton (R)      | > 480 minutes     | 0.3 mm          | Determination of Resistance to Permeation by Chemicals |

Inspect gloves before use. observe the instructions regarding permeability and breakthrough time which are provided by the supplier of the gloves. (Refer to manufacturer/supplier for information) gloves are suitable for the task: Chemical compatability, Dexterity, Operational conditions, User susceptibility, e.g. sensitisation effects, also take into consideration the specific local conditions under which the product is used, such as the danger of cuts, abrasion. gloves with care avoiding skin contamination.

**Respiratory Protection**

When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

To protect the wearer, respiratory protective equipment must be the correct fit and be used and maintained properly

**Recommended Filter type:** Organic gases and vapours filter Type A Brown conforming to EN14387

When RPE is used a face piece Fit Test should be conducted

**Environmental exposure controls**

Prevent product from entering drains. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

**Hygiene Measures**

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wash hands before breaks and after work.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Physical State      | Liquid                                   |
| Appearance          | Colorless                                |
| Odor                | Characteristic, sweet                    |
| Odor Threshold      | No information available                 |
| pH                  | No information available                 |
| Melting Point/Range | -22 °C / -7.6 °F                         |
| Boiling Point/Range | 120 - 122 °C / 248 - 251.6 °F @ 760 mmHg |
| Flash Point         | No information available                 |
| Evaporation Rate    | 6.0 (Ether = 1.0)                        |

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| Flammability (solid,gas)               | Not applicable           |
| Flammability or explosive limits       |                          |
| Upper                                  | No data available        |
| Lower                                  | No data available        |
| Vapor Pressure                         | 18 mbar @ 20 °C          |
| Vapor Density                          | No information available |
| Density                                | 1.619                    |
| Specific Gravity                       | 1.625                    |
| Solubility                             | 0.15 g/L water (20°C)    |
| Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water | No data available        |
| Autoignition Temperature               | No information available |
| Decomposition Temperature              | > 150°C                  |
| Viscosity                              | 0.89 mPa s at 20 °C      |
| Molecular Formula                      | C2 Cl4                   |
| Molecular Weight                       | 165.83                   |

## 10. Stability and reactivity

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Reactive Hazard                  | None known, based on information available   |
| Stability                        | Stable under normal conditions.  |
| Conditions to Avoid              | Incompatible products. Excess heat. Exposure to moist air or water.                  |
| Incompatible Materials           | Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Metals, Zinc, Amines, Aluminium |
| Hazardous Decomposition Products | Chlorine, Phosgene, Hydrogen chloride gas  |
| Hazardous Polymerization         | Hazardous polymerization does not occur.   |
| Hazardous Reactions              | None under normal processing.  |

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Product Information

#### Component Information

| Component           | LD50 Oral                 | LD50 Dermal              | LC50 Inhalation              |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | LD50 = 2629 mg/kg ( Rat ) | LD50 > 10000 mg/kg (Rat) | LC50 = 27.8 mg/L ( Rat ) 4 h |

**Toxicologically Synergistic Products** No information available

#### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Irritation      | Irritating to eyes and skin  |
| Sensitization   | No information available   |
| Carcinogenicity | The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen. |

| Component           | CAS-No   | IARC     | NTP                    | ACGIH | OSHA | Mexico |
|---------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|-------|------|--------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | Group 2A | Reasonably Anticipated | A3    | X    | A3     |

*IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)*

*NTP: (National Toxicity Program)*

*IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)*

*Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans*

*Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans*

*Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans*

*NTP: (National Toxicity Program)*

*Known - Known Carcinogen*

*Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen*

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen  
 A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen  
 A3 - Animal Carcinogen  
 ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)  
 Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens  
 A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen  
 A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen  
 A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen  
 A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen  
 A5 - Not Suspected as a Human Carcinogen

**Mutagenic Effects** No information available

**Reproductive Effects** No information available.

**Developmental Effects** No information available.

**Teratogenicity** No information available.

**STOT - single exposure** Central nervous system (CNS)

**STOT - repeated exposure** Kidney Liver Blood

**Aspiration hazard** No information available

**Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed** Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting; Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing

#### Endocrine Disruptor Information

| Component           | EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List | EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances | Japan - Endocrine Disruptor Information |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Tetrachloroethylene | Group II Chemical                        | Not applicable                                   | Not applicable                          |

**Other Adverse Effects** Tumorigenic effects have been reported in experimental animals.

## 12. Ecological information

#### Ecotoxicity

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

| Component           | Freshwater Algae   | Freshwater Fish   | Microtox   | Water Flea  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Tetrachloroethylene | EC50: > 500 mg/L, 96h<br>(Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) | LC50: 12.4 - 14.4 mg/L, 96h<br>flow-through (Pimephales promelas)<br>LC50: 8.6 - 13.5 mg/L, 96h<br>static (Pimephales promelas)<br>LC50: 11.0 - 15.0 mg/L, 96h<br>static (Lepomis macrochirus)<br>LC50: 4.73 - 5.27 mg/L, 96h<br>flow-through (Oncorhynchus mykiss) | EC50 = 100 mg/L 24 h<br>EC50 = 112 mg/L 24 h<br>EC50 = 120.0 mg/L 30 min | EC50: 6.1 - 9.0 mg/L, 48h<br>Static (Daphnia magna) |

**Persistence and Degradability** Insoluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.

**Mobility** . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility. Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

| Component           | log Pow |
|---------------------|---------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 2.88    |

### 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

| Component                      | RCRA - U Series Wastes | RCRA - P Series Wastes |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Tetrachloroethylene - 127-18-4 | U210                   | -                      |

### 14. Transport information

#### DOT

UN-No UN1897  
 Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE  
 Hazard Class 6.1  
 Packing Group III

#### TDG

UN-No UN1897  
 Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE  
 Hazard Class 6.1  
 Packing Group III

#### IATA

UN-No UN1897  
 Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE  
 Hazard Class 6.1  
 Packing Group III

#### IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1897  
 Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE  
 Hazard Class 6.1  
 Packing Group III

### 15. Regulatory information

#### International Inventories

| Component           | CAS-No   | DSL | NDSL | TSCA | TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive | EINECS    | ELINCS | NLP |
|---------------------|----------|-----|------|------|---|-----------|--------|-----|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | X   | -    | X    | ACTIVE  | 204-825-9 | -      | -   |

| Component           | CAS-No   | IECSC | KECL     | ENCS | ISHL | TCSI | AICS | NZIoC | PICCS |
|---------------------|----------|-------|----------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | X     | KE-33294 | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X     |

#### Legend:

X - Listed '-' - Not Listed

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances/EU List of Notified Chemical Substances

IECSC - Chinese Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japanese Existing and New Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

#### Canada

SDS in compliance with provisions of information as set out in Canadian Standard - Part 4, Schedule 1 and 2 of the Hazardous Products Regulations (HPR) and meets the requirements of the HPR (Paragraph 13(1)(a) of the Hazardous Products Act (HPA)).

| Component | Canada - National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI) | Canadian Environmental Protection Agency (CEPA) | Canada's Chemicals Management Plan (CEPA) |
|-----------|--|---|---|
|-----------|--|---|---|

|                     |  | - List of Toxic Substances |  |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| Tetrachloroethylene | Part 1, Group A Substance Part 4 Substance | Schedule I                 |  |

### Other International Regulations

#### Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

| Component           | REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization | REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances | REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Tetrachloroethylene | -   | Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)               | -   |

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

#### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

| Component           | CAS-No   | OECD HPV | Persistent Organic Pollutant | Ozone Depletion Potential | Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) |
|---------------------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | Listed   | Not applicable               | Not applicable            | Not applicable                             |

| Component           | CAS-No   | Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification | Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements | Rotterdam Convention (PIC) | Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste) |
|---------------------|----------|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Tetrachloroethylene | 127-18-4 | Not applicable  | Not applicable   | Not applicable             | Annex I - Y45                      |

## 16. Other information

#### Prepared By

Regulatory Affairs  
Thermo Fisher Scientific  
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

#### Creation Date

10-December-2009

#### Revision Date

24-December-2021

#### Print Date

24-December-2021

#### Revision Summary

This document has been updated to comply with the requirements of WHMIS 2015 to align with the Globally Harmonised System (GHS) for the Classification and Labelling of Chemicals.

#### Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

**End of SDS**



# Safety Data Sheet

according to 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 1 of 8

## Toluene, Reagent Grade

### SECTION 1 : Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

**Product name :** Toluene, Reagent Grade

**Manufacturer/Supplier Trade name:**

**Manufacturer/Supplier Article number: S25611**

**Recommended uses of the product and uses restrictions on use:**

**Manufacturer Details:**

AquaPhoenix Scientific  
9 Barnhart Drive, Hanover, PA 17331

**Supplier Details:**

Fisher Science Education  
15 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624

**Emergency telephone number:**

Fisher Science Education Emergency Telephone No.: 800-535-5053

### SECTION 2 : Hazards identification

**Classification of the substance or mixture:**



**Flammable**

Flammable liquids, category 2



**Irritant**

Skin irritation, category 2

Specific target organ toxicity following single exposure, category 3



**Health hazard**

Reproductive toxicity, category 2

Specific target organ toxicity following repeated exposure, category 2

Aspiration hazard, category 2

Flam. Liq. 2

Skin Irrit. 2

Repr. 2

STOT SE 3, Central nervous system

STOT RE 2

Asp. Tox. 1

Aquatic Acute 2

**Signal word :** Danger

**Hazard statements:**

Highly flammable liquid and vapour

May be harmful if swallowed and enters airways

Causes skin irritation

May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Toxic to aquatic life

## Safety Data Sheet

according to 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 2 of 8

### Toluene, Reagent Grade

#### Precautionary statements:

If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand  
Keep out of reach of children  
Read label before use  
Obtain special instructions before use  
Wash skin thoroughly after handling  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area  
Avoid release to the environment  
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection  
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood  
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking  
Keep container tightly closed  
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment  
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/light/equipment  
Use only non-sparking tools  
Take precautionary measures against static discharge  
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray  
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician  
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower  
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing  
IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention  
Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)  
Do NOT induce vomiting  
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention  
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse  
In case of fire: Use agents recommended in section 5 for extinction  
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed  
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep cool  
Store locked up  
Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant

#### Other Non-GHS Classification:

##### WHMIS

B2



D2A



D2B



##### NFPA/HMIS

## Safety Data Sheet

according to 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 3 of 8

### Toluene, Reagent Grade



NFPA SCALE (0-4)

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Health              | 2 |
| Flammability        | 3 |
| Physical Hazard     | 0 |
| Personal Protection | X |

HMIS RATINGS (0-4)

### SECTION 3 : Composition/information on ingredients

#### Ingredients:

Percentages are by weight

### SECTION 4 : First aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

**After inhalation:** Move exposed to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if necessary. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Loosen clothing and place exposed in a comfortable position. Seek immediate medical attention.

**After skin contact:** IMMEDIATELY flood affected skin with water while removing and isolating all contaminated clothing. Gently wash all affected skin areas thoroughly with soap and water. If symptoms such as redness or irritation develop, IMMEDIATELY call a physician and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital for treatment.

**After eye contact:** Protect unexposed eye. Flush exposed eye gently using water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses while rinsing. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim after flushing eyes to a hospital even if no symptoms (such as redness or irritation) develop.

**After swallowing:** Rinse mouth with water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim to a hospital.

#### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Irritation. Shortness of breath. Headache. Nausea. Dizziness. The substance is irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. Exposure at high levels could cause cardiac dysrhythmia and unconsciousness. The substance defats the skin, which may cause dryness or cracking. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system. Exposure to the substance may increase noise-induced hearing loss. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

#### Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

If seeking medical attention provide SDS document to physician. Physician should treat symptomatically.

### SECTION 5 : Firefighting measures

#### Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use foam, dry chemical, or carbon dioxide.

**For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents:** Solid streams of water may spread fire.

#### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Vapors may ignite and cause explosion if in confined space. Vapors can flow across ignition source and flashback.

**Toluene, Reagent Grade**

**Advice for firefighters:**

**Protective equipment:** Wear protective eyewear, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8.

**Additional information (precautions):** Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor, and aerosols. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray. Approach fire from upwind to avoid hazardous vapors and toxic decomposition. If material on fire or involved in fire: Do not extinguish fire unless flow can be stopped or safely confined. Use water in flooding quantities as fog. Solid streams of water may spread fire. Cool all affected containers with flooding quantities of water. Apply water from as far a distance as possible.

**SECTION 6 : Accidental release measures**

**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:**

Ensure adequate ventilation. Ensure that air-handling systems are operational. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas. Remove all sources of ignition.

**Environmental precautions:**

Should not be released into environment. Prevent from reaching drains, sewer, or waterway.

**Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Wear protective eyewear, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8. Always obey local regulations. If necessary use trained response staff or contractor. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Containerize for disposal. Refer to Section 13. Keep in suitable closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Have extinguishing agent available in case of fire. Use non-sparking equipment.

**Reference to other sections:**

**SECTION 7 : Handling and storage**

**Precautions for safe handling:**

Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Follow good hygiene procedures when handling chemical materials. Refer to Section 8. Follow proper disposal methods. Refer to Section 13. Do not eat, drink, smoke, or use personal products when handling chemical substances. Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:**

Store in a cool location. Keep away from food and beverages. Protect from freezing and physical damage. Provide ventilation for containers. Keep container tightly sealed. Store away from incompatible materials. Store as flammable. Keep away from sources of ignition.

**SECTION 8 : Exposure controls/personal protection**



**Control Parameters:**

108-88-3 , Toluene, ACGIH TLV TWA 20 ppm  
108-88-3, Toluene, OSHA PEL TWA 200 ppm

**Appropriate Engineering controls:**

Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling. Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor and mists below the applicable workplace exposure limits (Occupational Exposure Limits-OELs) indicated above. Use under a chemical fume hood. Use explosion-proof equipment.

## Safety Data Sheet

according to 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 5 of 8

### Toluene, Reagent Grade

#### Respiratory protection:

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. When necessary use NIOSH approved breathing equipment. Use under a chemical fume hood.

#### Protection of skin:

Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance. Select glove material based on rates of diffusion and degradation. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Use proper glove removal technique without touching outer surface. Avoid skin contact with used gloves. Wear protective clothing.

#### Eye protection:

Wear equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses or goggles are appropriate eye protection.

#### General hygienic measures:

Perform routine housekeeping. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Before re-wearing wash contaminated clothing.

### SECTION 9 : Physical and chemical properties

|   |                                    |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Appearance (physical state,color):</b> | Clear, colorless liquid            | <b>Explosion limit lower:</b><br><b>Explosion limit upper:</b> | 7 %(V)<br>1.2 %(V)   |
| <b>Odor:</b>                              | Sweet, pungent, benzene-like odor. | <b>Vapor pressure:</b>   | 28.4 mm Hg @ 25 deg C                                      |
| <b>Odor threshold:</b>                    | 1.03 to 140 ug/cu m                | <b>Vapor density:</b>  | 3.1  |
| <b>pH-value:</b>                          | Not Determined                     | <b>Relative density:</b>                                       | 0.865 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)                                |
| <b>Melting/Freezing point:</b>            | 95°C (-139°F)                      | <b>Solubilities:</b>   | Insoluble in water   |
| <b>Boiling point/Boiling range:</b>       | 110 - 111 °C (230 - 232 °F)        | <b>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):</b>                | log Kow 2.73   |
| <b>Flash point (closed cup):</b>          | 4.0 °C (39.2 °F)                   | <b>Auto/Self-ignition temperature:</b>                         | 535.0 °C (995.0 °F)  |
| <b>Evaporation rate:</b>                  | 2.4                                | <b>Decomposition temperature:</b>                              | Not Determined   |
| <b>Flammability (solid,gaseous):</b>      | Highly flammable                   | <b>Viscosity:</b>  | a. Kinematic: Not determined<br>b. Dynamic: Not Determined |
| <b>Density:</b> Not Determined            |                                    |  |  |

### SECTION 10 : Stability and reactivity

**Reactivity:** Nonreactive under normal conditions. Reacts violently with strong oxidants. This generates fire and explosion hazard.

**Chemical stability:** Stable under normal conditions.

**Possible hazardous reactions:** None under normal processing. Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

**Conditions to avoid:** Incompatible materials. excess heat. Direct Sunlight

**Incompatible materials:** Oxidizing agents. Acids.

## Safety Data Sheet

according to 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 6 of 8

### Toluene, Reagent Grade

**Hazardous decomposition products:**Carbon oxides.

#### SECTION 11 : Toxicological information

|   |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| <b>Acute Toxicity:</b>                              |                    |  |
| <b>Dermal:</b>                                      | 108-88-3 (Toluene) | LD50 Rabbit: 12,124 mg/kg  |
| <b>Oral:</b>  | 108-88-3 (Toluene) | LD50 Rat: 5000mg/kg  |
| <b>Inhalation:</b>                                  | 108-88-3 (Toluene) | LC50 Rat: 12,500 - 28,800 mg/m3/4 h  |
| <b>Chronic Toxicity:</b> No additional information. |                    |  |
| <b>Corrosion Irritation:</b>                        |                    |  |
| <b>Dermal:</b>                                      | 108-88-3 (Toluene) | Rabbit: Skin Irritation - 24 h   |
| <b>Sensitization:</b>                               |                    | No additional information.   |
| <b>Single Target Organ (STOT):</b>                  |                    | No additional information.   |
| <b>Numerical Measures:</b>                          |                    | No additional information.   |
| <b>Carcinogenicity:</b>                             |                    | IARC:: Group 3: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Toluene)   |
| <b>Mutagenicity:</b>                                |                    | rat Liver DNA damage   |
| <b>Reproductive Toxicity:</b>                       |                    | Suspected human reproductive toxicant. rat - Inhalation Paternal Effects: Spermatogenesis (including genetic material, sperm morphology, motility, and count).rat - Oral Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). |

#### SECTION 12 : Ecological information

##### Ecotoxicity

**Fish LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 7.63 mg/l - 96 h:** 108-88-3 (Toluene)

**Invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 6 mg/l - 48 h:** 108-88-3 (Toluene)

**Persistence and degradability:** Readily biodegradable

**Bioaccumulative potential:** bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is low to moderate

**Mobility in soil:** toluene is expected to have high to moderate mobility in soil.2.65 log Pow

**Other adverse effects:**

#### SECTION 13 : Disposal considerations

##### Waste disposal recommendations:

Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.Dispose of empty containers as unused product.Product or containers must not be disposed together with household garbage. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities (US 40CFR262.11). Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations. Ensure complete and accurate classification.

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 7 of 8

**Toluene, Reagent Grade**

**SECTION 14 : Transport information**

**UN-Number**

1294

**UN proper shipping name**

Toluene

**Transport hazard class(es)**



**Class:**

3 Flammable liquids

**Packing group:**II

**Environmental hazard:**

**Transport in bulk:**

**Special precautions for user:**

**SECTION 15 : Regulatory information**

**United States (USA)**

**SARA Section 311/312 (Specific toxic chemical listings):**

Acute, Chronic, Fire

**SARA Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):**

None of the ingredients is listed

**RCRA (hazardous waste code):**

108-88-3 Toluene - U220

**TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):**

All ingredients are listed.

**CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act):**

108-88-3 Toluene 1000 lb

**Proposition 65 (California):**

**Chemicals known to cause cancer:**

None of the ingredients is listed

**Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:**

None of the ingredients is listed

**Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:**

None of the ingredients is listed

**Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:**

108-88-3 Toluene

**Canada**

**Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):**

All ingredients are listed.

**Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%):**

None of the ingredients is listed

**Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%):**

108-88-3 Toluene

## Safety Data Sheet

according to 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Page 8 of 8

### Toluene, Reagent Grade

#### SECTION 16 : Other information

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations. Note: . The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to this material.

#### GHS Full Text Phrases:

#### Abbreviations and acronyms:

Effective date : 01.31.2015

Last updated : 03.19.2015



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 03-Feb-2010

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 3

## 1. Identification

**Product Name** Trichloroethylene

**Cat No. :** T340-4; T341-4; T341-20; T341-500; T403-4

**CAS No** 79-01-6  
**Synonyms** Trichloroethene (Stabilized/Technical/Electronic/Certified ACS)

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals.  
**Uses advised against** .

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Company

Fisher Scientific Company  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

**Emergency Telephone Number** CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300  
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

## 2. Hazard(s) identification

### Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Skin Corrosion/Irritation                            | Category 2  |
| Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation                    | Category 2  |
| Skin Sensitization                                   | Category 1  |
| Germ Cell Mutagenicity                               | Category 2  |
| Carcinogenicity                                      | Category 1A |
| Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)     | Category 3  |
| Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS).        |             |
| Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure) | Category 2  |
| Target Organs - Kidney, Liver, Heart, spleen, Blood. |             |

### Label Elements

**Signal Word**

Danger

**Hazard Statements**

Causes skin irritation  
Causes serious eye irritation  
May cause an allergic skin reaction  
May cause drowsiness or dizziness  
Suspected of causing genetic defects  
May cause cancer  
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use  
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood  
Use personal protective equipment as required  
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling  
Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace  
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area  
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

**Response**

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

**Inhalation**

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

**Skin**

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water  
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse  
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention

**Eyes**

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing  
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

**Storage**

Store locked up  
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects  
WARNING. Cancer and Reproductive Harm - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

### 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

| Component         | CAS No  | Weight % |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | >95      |

### 4. First-aid measures

**General Advice**

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Eye Contact</b>                         | In the case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.  |
| <b>Skin Contact</b>                        | Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.  |
| <b>Inhalation</b>                          | Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Immediate medical attention is required.               |
| <b>Ingestion</b>                           | Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately.   |
| <b>Most important symptoms and effects</b> | May cause allergic skin reaction. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing |
| <b>Notes to Physician</b>                  | Treat symptomatically  |

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>     | Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. |
| <b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>   | No information available  |
| <b>Flash Point</b>                      | No information available  |
| <b>Method -</b>                         | No information available  |
| <b>Autoignition Temperature</b>         | 410 °C / 770 °F   |
| <b>Explosion Limits</b>                 |   |
| <b>Upper</b>                            | 44.8 vol %  |
| <b>Lower</b>                            | 8 vol %   |
| <b>Oxidizing Properties</b>             | Not oxidising   |
| <b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b> | No information available  |
| <b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>  | No information available  |

### Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Containers may explode when heated. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

### Hazardous Combustion Products

Chlorine. Phosgene. Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). Hydrogen chloride gas.

### Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

### NFPA

**Health**  
2

**Flammability**  
1

**Instability**  
0

**Physical hazards**  
N/A

## 6. Accidental release measures

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Personal Precautions</b>      | Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. |
| <b>Environmental Precautions</b> | Should not be released into the environment. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.  |

**Methods for Containment and Clean Up** Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 7. Handling and storage

**Handling** Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use only under a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray. Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance.

**Storage.** Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Do not store in aluminum containers. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong bases. Amines. Alkali metals. Metals. .

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

### Exposure Guidelines

| Component         | ACGIH TLV                   | OSHA PEL   | NIOSH IDLH     | Mexico OEL (TWA)            |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | TWA: 10 ppm<br>STEL: 25 ppm | (Vacated) TWA: 50 ppm<br>(Vacated) TWA: 270 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Ceiling: 200 ppm<br>(Vacated) STEL: 200 ppm<br>(Vacated) STEL: 1080 mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>TWA: 100 ppm | IDLH: 1000 ppm | TWA: 10 ppm<br>STEL: 25 ppm |

### Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

**Engineering Measures** Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal Protective Equipment

**Eye/face Protection** Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

**Skin and body protection** Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

**Respiratory Protection** Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

**Hygiene Measures** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Physical State      | Liquid                            |
| Appearance          | Colorless                         |
| Odor                | Characteristic                    |
| Odor Threshold      | No information available          |
| pH                  | No information available          |
| Melting Point/Range | -85 °C / -121 °F                  |
| Boiling Point/Range | 87 °C / 188.6 °F                  |
| Flash Point         | No information available          |
| Evaporation Rate    | 0.69 (Carbon Tetrachloride = 1.0) |

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Flammability (solid,gas)               | Not applicable                   |
| Flammability or explosive limits       |                                  |
| Upper                                  | 44.8 vol %                       |
| Lower                                  | 8 vol %                          |
| Vapor Pressure                         | 77.3 mbar @ 20 °C                |
| Vapor Density                          | 4.5 (Air = 1.0)                  |
| Specific Gravity                       | 1.460                            |
| Solubility                             | Insoluble in water               |
| Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water | No data available                |
| Autoignition Temperature               | 410 °C / 770 °F                  |
| Decomposition Temperature              | > 120°C                          |
| Viscosity                              | 0.55 mPa.s (25°C)                |
| Molecular Formula                      | C <sub>2</sub> H Cl <sub>3</sub> |
| Molecular Weight                       | 131.39                           |

## 10. Stability and reactivity

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Reactive Hazard                  | None known, based on information available   |
| Stability                        | Light sensitive.   |
| Conditions to Avoid              | Incompatible products. Excess heat. Exposure to light. Exposure to moist air or water.             |
| Incompatible Materials           | Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Amines, Alkali metals, Metals,                              |
| Hazardous Decomposition Products | Chlorine, Phosgene, Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), Hydrogen chloride gas |
| Hazardous Polymerization         | Hazardous polymerization does not occur.   |
| Hazardous Reactions              | None under normal processing.  |

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Product Information Component Information

| Component         | LD50 Oral                 | LD50 Dermal                   | LC50 Inhalation            |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | LD50 = 4920 mg/kg ( Rat ) | LD50 = 29000 mg/kg ( Rabbit ) | LC50 = 26 mg/L ( Rat ) 4 h |

**Toxicologically Synergistic Products** No information available

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Irritation      | Irritating to eyes and skin  |
| Sensitization   | May cause sensitization by skin contact  |
| Carcinogenicity | The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen. |

| Component         | CAS No  | IARC    | NTP   | ACGIH | OSHA | Mexico |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|--------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | Group 1 | Known | A2    | X    | A2     |

*IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)*

*NTP: (National Toxicity Program)*

*ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)*

*IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)*

*Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans*

*Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans*

*Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans*

*NTP: (National Toxicity Program)*

*Known - Known Carcinogen*

*Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen*

*A1 - Known Human Carcinogen*

*A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen*

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Mutagenic Effects</b>                          | Mutagenic effects have occurred in humans.   |
| <b>Reproductive Effects</b>                       | No information available.  |
| <b>Developmental Effects</b>                      | No information available.  |
| <b>Teratogenicity</b>                             | No information available.  |
| <b>STOT - single exposure</b>                     | Central nervous system (CNS)   |
| <b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>                   | Kidney Liver Heart spleen Blood  |
| <b>Aspiration hazard</b>                          | No information available   |
| <b>Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed</b> | Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing |
| <b>Endocrine Disruptor Information</b>            | No information available   |
| <b>Other Adverse Effects</b>                      | The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.   |

## 12. Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Do not empty into drains. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Contains a substance which is: Harmful to aquatic organisms. Toxic to aquatic organisms.

| Component         | Freshwater Algae   | Freshwater Fish  | Microtox   | Water Flea                               |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Trichloroethylene | EC50: = 175 mg/L, 96h<br>(Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)<br>EC50: = 450 mg/L, 96h<br>(Desmodesmus subspicatus) | LC50: 31.4 - 71.8 mg/L, 96h<br>flow-through (Pimephales promelas)<br>LC50: 39 - 54 mg/L, 96h<br>static (Lepomis macrochirus) | EC50 = 0.81 mg/L 24 h<br>EC50 = 115 mg/L 10 min<br>EC50 = 190 mg/L 15 min<br>EC50 = 235 mg/L 24 h<br>EC50 = 410 mg/L 24 h<br>EC50 = 975 mg/L 5 min | EC50: = 2.2 mg/L, 48h<br>(Daphnia magna) |

**Persistence and Degradability** Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.

**Mobility** Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

| Component         | log Pow |
|-------------------|---------|
| Trichloroethylene | 2.4     |

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

| Component                   | RCRA - U Series Wastes | RCRA - P Series Wastes |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene - 79-01-6 | U228                   | -                      |

## 14. Transport information

### DOT

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>UN-No</b>                | UN1710            |
| <b>Proper Shipping Name</b> | TRICHLOROETHYLENE |
| <b>Hazard Class</b>         | 6.1               |

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Packing Group</b>        | III               |
| <b>TDG</b>                  |                   |
| <b>UN-No</b>                | UN1710            |
| <b>Proper Shipping Name</b> | TRICHLOROETHYLENE |
| <b>Hazard Class</b>         | 6.1               |
| <b>Packing Group</b>        | III               |
| <b>IATA</b>                 |                   |
| <b>UN-No</b>                | UN1710            |
| <b>Proper Shipping Name</b> | TRICHLOROETHYLENE |
| <b>Hazard Class</b>         | 6.1               |
| <b>Packing Group</b>        | III               |
| <b>IMDG/IMO</b>             |                   |
| <b>UN-No</b>                | UN1710            |
| <b>Proper Shipping Name</b> | TRICHLOROETHYLENE |
| <b>Hazard Class</b>         | 6.1               |
| <b>Packing Group</b>        | III               |

## 15. Regulatory information

### United States of America Inventory

| Component         | CAS No  | TSCA | TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive | TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags |
|-------------------|---------|------|---|-----------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | X    | ACTIVE  | R;S                         |

#### Legend:

**TSCA** US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

### TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

| Component         | CAS No  | TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | Section 5<br>Section 6         |

### International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

| Component         | CAS No  | DSL | NDL | EINECS    | PICCS | ENCS | ISHL | AICS | IECSC | KECL |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | X   | -   | 201-167-4 | X     | X    | X    | X    | X     | X    |

**KECL** - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

### U.S. Federal Regulations

#### SARA 313

| Component         | CAS No  | Weight % | SARA 313 - Threshold Values % |
|-------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | >95      | 0.1                           |

**SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories** See section 2 for more information

#### CWA (Clean Water Act)

| Component         | CWA - Hazardous Substances | CWA - Reportable Quantities | CWA - Toxic Pollutants | CWA - Priority Pollutants |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | X                          | 100 lb                      | X                      | X                         |

#### Clean Air Act

| Component | HAPS Data | Class 1 Ozone Depletors | Class 2 Ozone Depletors |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|

|                   |   |  |   |
|-------------------|---|--|---|
| Trichloroethylene | X |  | - |
|-------------------|---|--|---|

**OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration** Not applicable

**CERCLA** This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

| Component         | Hazardous Substances RQs | CERCLA EHS RQs |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Trichloroethylene | 100 lb 1 lb              | -              |

**California Proposition 65** This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

| Component         | CAS No  | California Prop. 65                              | Prop 65 NSRL           | Category                    |
|-------------------|---------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | Carcinogen<br>Developmental<br>Male Reproductive | 14 µg/day<br>50 µg/day | Developmental<br>Carcinogen |

#### U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

| Component         | Massachusetts | New Jersey | Pennsylvania | Illinois | Rhode Island |
|-------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Trichloroethylene | X             | X          | X            | X        | X            |

#### U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y  
DOT Marine Pollutant N  
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security** This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

#### Other International Regulations

**Mexico - Grade** No information available

#### Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

| Component         | REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization  | REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances  | REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) |
|-------------------|--|--|---|
| Trichloroethylene | Carcinogenic Category 1B Article 57<br>Application date: October 21, 2014<br>Sunset date: April 21, 2016<br>Exemption - None | Use restricted. See item 28.<br>(see link for restriction details)<br>Use restricted. See item 75.<br>(see link for restriction details) | SVHC Candidate list - 201-167-4 - Carcinogenic, Article 57a   |

After the sunset date the use of this substance requires either an authorization or can only be used for exempted uses, e.g. use in scientific research and development which includes routine analytics or use as intermediate.

<https://echa.europa.eu/authorisation-list>

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

<https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table>

#### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

| Component         | CAS No  | OECD HPV | Persistent Organic Pollutant | Ozone Depletion Potential | Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) |
|-------------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | Listed   | Not applicable               | Not applicable            | Not applicable                             |

| Component | CAS No | Seveso III Directive | Seveso III Directive | Rotterdam | Basel Convention |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|
|-----------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|



|                   |         | (2012/18/EC) -<br>Qualifying Quantities<br>for Major Accident<br>Notification | (2012/18/EC) -<br>Qualifying Quantities<br>for Safety Report<br>Requirements | Convention (PIC) | (Hazardous Waste) |
|-------------------|---------|---|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Trichloroethylene | 79-01-6 | Not applicable  | Not applicable   | Not applicable   | Annex I - Y45     |

## 16. Other information

**Prepared By** Regulatory Affairs  
Thermo Fisher Scientific  
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

**Creation Date** 03-Feb-2010  
**Revision Date** 24-Dec-2021  
**Print Date** 24-Dec-2021  
**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

### Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

**End of SDS**

---

# **APPENDIX F**

## **Quality Assurance Project Plan**

---



## **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP)**

**For**

### **SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY**

**NYSDEC SITE #130211**

**Prepared for:**

**Seaboard Estates, Inc.  
c/o Beveridge & Diamond, LLC  
477 Madison Avenue, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10022-5802**

**and**

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
625 Broadway, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Albany, New York 12207**

**Prepared by:**

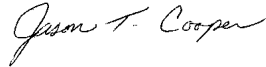
**CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C.  
17 Dupont Street  
Plainview, NY 11803-1614**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>SECTION</b>  | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 1.1 INTRODUCTION                                      | 1           |
| 1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION                               | 1           |
| 1.3 PROJECT ORGANIZATION                              | 1           |
| 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES AND DATA MEASUREMENT | 1           |
| 1.5 SAMPLING PROCEDURES                               | 2           |
| 1.6 SAMPLE AND DOCUMENT CUSTODY PROCEDURES            | 3           |
| 1.7 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY              | 4           |
| 1.8 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES                             | 4           |
| 1.9 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION AND REPORTING          | 4           |
| 1.10 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS                  | 4           |
| 1.11 PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEMS AUDITS                   | 4           |
| 1.12 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE                           | 5           |
| 1.13 DATA ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES                       | 5           |
| 1.14 CORRECTIVE ACTION                                | 7           |
| 1.15 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT          | 8           |

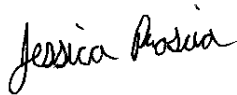
## Quality Assurance Project Plan

**1.1 Introduction** - The following Quality Assurance Project Plan ("QAPP") has been prepared specifically for the Site Management Plan (SMP) in connection with the Former Zoe Chemical Site cleanup under the NYSDEC Site Number 130211. This Plan was prepared and approved as stated below.



Prepared by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jason Cooper, Quality Assurance Officer

Date: 7/26/22



Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Proscia., Senior Project Manager

Date: 7/26/22

**1.2 Project Description** - The SMP subject to this QAPP has been prepared to address the following issues:

- Remove the VOCs from the subsurface soils and soil vapor via an active Soil Vapor Extraction (SVE) system.

The methods that will be used include the continuous operation of the SVE system.

**1.3 Project Organization** – Jessica Proscia will serve as the Senior Project Manager (PM) and will be responsible for the overall scheduling and performance of all investigative activities.

Jason Cooper will serve as the Quality Assurance Officer (QAO) for this project. His duties will include:

- Review of laboratory data packages
- Interface with laboratory
- Performance of Field Audits

Experienced CA RICH staff will perform and/or oversee completion of all the field activities described in the SMP.

## 1.4 Quality Assurance Objectives and Data Measurement

**Chemical Analysis** – All environmental samples will be delivered to a New York State-Certified laboratory contracted to CA RICH for chemical analysis. This data is intended to determine the potential for soil vapor to contain detectable concentrations of VOCs. Soil vapor will be chemically analyzed utilizing the procedures and protocols described in Sampling, Sample Preparation, & Analysis Requirements of EPA Compendium Method T0-15. Each stainless-steel SUMMA air

sampling canister required for analysis utilizing EPA Method T0-15 will be specially pre-calibrated and prepared for the requisite six liter sampling volumes.

Quality assurance objectives are generally defined in terms of five parameters:

- **Representativeness** - Representativeness is the degree to which sampling data accurately and precisely represents site conditions, and is dependent on sampling and analytical variability. The SMP has been designed to assess the presence of the constituents in the target media at the time of sampling. The Plan presents the rationale for sample quantities and location. The Plan also presents field sampling methodologies and laboratory analytical methodologies.

The use of the prescribed field and laboratory analytical methods with associated holding times and preservation requirements are intended to provide representative data. Further discussion of QC checks is presented in Section 1.11.

- **Comparability** - Comparability is the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another data set. Comparability between this investigation and to the extent possible, with existing data will be maintained through consistent sampling and analytical methodology set forth in the QAPP; the SMP; the NYSDEC ASP analytical methods (2005) with NYSDEC ASP QA/QC requirements (2005); and through use of QA/QC procedures and appropriately trained personnel.
- **Completeness** - Completeness is defined as a measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a sampling event compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under normal conditions. This will be determined upon assessment of the analytical results.
- **Precision** - Precision is the measure of reproducibility of sample results. The goal is to maintain a level of analytical precision consistent with the objectives of the SMP. To maximize precision, sampling and analytical procedures will be followed. All work for the investigation phase of this project will adhere to established protocols presented in the QAPP, and the SMP. Checks for analytical precision will include the analysis of matrix spike duplicated, laboratory duplicates, and field duplicates. Checks for field measurement precision will include obtaining duplicate field measurements. Further discussion of precision QC checks is provided in Section 1.11.
- **Accuracy** - Accuracy is the deviation of a measurement from the true value of a known standard. Both field and analytical accuracy will be monitored through initial and continuing calibration of instruments. In addition, internal standards, matrix spikes, blank spikes, and surrogates (e.g. system monitoring compounds) will be used to assess the accuracy of the laboratory analytical data.

- **1.5 Sampling Procedures** - The sampling procedures that will be employed are discussed in detail in the SMP.

## 1.6 Sample and Document Custody Procedures

- **General** - The Chain-of-Custody program allows for the tracing of possession and handling of the sample from its time of collection through its chemical analysis in the laboratory. The chain-of-custody program at this site will include:
  - Sample labels
  - Chain-of-Custody records
  - Field records
- **Sample Container Details**

| <u>Sample Matrix &amp; Parameters</u> | <u>Container &amp; Preservation</u> | <u>Method</u> | <u>Holding Time*</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| <b>Soil Vapor</b>                     |                                     |               |                      |
| Raw Air Sample for VOCs               | One 6-liter SUMMA Canister          | USEPA TO-15   | 30 days              |
| Effluent Air Sample for VOCs          | One 6-liter SUMMA Canister          | USEPA TO-15   | 30 days              |

\*Holding Time is calculated from collection date

- **Sample Labels** - To prevent misidentification of samples, a label will be affixed to the sample container and will contain the following information:
  - Site Name
  - Sample identification number
  - Date and time of collection
  - Initials of Sampler
  - Preservation (if any)
  - Type of analysis to be conducted.
- **Chain-of-Custody Records** - To establish the documentation necessary to trace sample possession from the time of collection, a chain-of-custody record will be filled out and will accompany samples at all times. The record will contain the following information:
  - Project name:
  - Printed name and signature of samplers
  - Sample Identification
  - Date and time of collection
  - Sampling location
  - Number of containers for each sample
  - Signature of individuals involved in sample transfer  
(when relinquishing and accepting samples)
  - Inclusive dates and times of possession.
- **Field Records** - Field records will be maintained during each sampling effort in a logbook. All aspects of sample collection, handling and visual observations will be recorded. All sample collection equipment, field analytical equipment and equipment utilized to make physical measurements will be identified in the field logbook.

All calculations, results and calibration data for field sampling, field analytical and field physical measurement equipment will also be recorded in the field logbook. Entries will be dated and initialed. Entries will be made in ink, and will be legible.

**1.7 Calibration Procedures and Frequency** - The contracted laboratory will follow the NYSDEC Category-B requirements for equipment calibration procedures and frequency.

**1.8 Analytical Procedures** - Soil vapor samples will be chemically analyzed utilizing the procedures and protocols described in Sampling, Sample Preparation, & Analysis Requirements of EPA Compendium Method T0-15. Each stainless-steel SUMMA air sampling canister required for analysis utilizing EPA Method T0-15 will be specially pre-calibrated and prepared for the requisite six liter sampling volumes.

### **1.9 Data Reduction, Validation and Reporting**

- **Field Data** - All field data recorded in logbooks or on log sheets will be evaluated in the Office and transferred to word processor text by field personnel or clerical staff. The QAO and/or PM will review this data for accuracy and completeness.
- **Laboratory Data** - The laboratory will transfer the instrument readings to laboratory report forms.

### **1.10 Internal Quality Control Checks**

Both field and laboratory quality control checks are proposed for this project. In the event that there are any deviations from these checks, the Project Manager and Quality Assurance Officer will be notified. The proposed field and laboratory control checks are discussed below.

#### **Field Quality Control Checks**

- **Field Measurements** - To verify the quality of data collected using field instrumentation, at least one duplicate measurement will be obtained per day and reported for all field analytical measurements.
- **Sample Containers** - Certified-clean sample containers will be supplied by the contracted laboratory.

It is important to note, that field duplicates, rinse blanks, or trip blanks are not required for the raw and effluent SVE system sampling. However, if any shutdown or modification to the SVE system is proposed to occur, additional requirements (field duplicates) will be warranted at that time to support the decision process. This will be further discussed in a proposed plan at that time, which presents the details regarding the change to the system and how sampling will be performed to identify that the change is appropriate.

### **1.11 Performance and Systems Audits**

Performance and systems audits will be completed in the field and the laboratory during the investigation phase of this project as described below.

- **Field Audits** – CA RICH's Project Manager and Quality Assurance Officer will monitor field performance and field meter calibrations to verify that measurements are taken according to established protocols. The Project Manager will review all field logs.



- **Laboratory Audits** – The contracted laboratory will perform internal audits consistent with NYSDEC ASP (2005).

#### **1.12 Preventive Maintenance**

Preventive maintenance schedules have been developed for both field and laboratory instruments. A summary of the maintenance activities to be performed is presented below.

- **Field Instruments and Equipment** - Prior to any field sampling, each piece of field equipment will be inspected to assure it is operational. If the equipment is not operational, it must be serviced prior to use. All meters which require charging or batteries will be fully charged or have fresh batteries. If instrument servicing is required, it is the responsibility of the field personnel to follow the maintenance schedule and arrange for prompt service.
- **Laboratory Instruments and Equipment** - The laboratory will document Laboratory instrument and equipment procedures. Documentation includes details of any observed problems, corrective measure(s), routine maintenance, and instrument repair (which will include information regarding the repair and the individual who performed the repair).

Preventive maintenance of laboratory equipment generally will follow the guidelines recommended by the manufacturer. A malfunctioning instrument will be repaired immediately by in-house staff or through a service call from the manufacturer.

#### **1.13 Data Assessment Procedures**

The analytical data generated during implementation of the SMP will be evaluated with respect to precision, accuracy, and completeness. The procedures utilized when assessing data precision, accuracy, and completeness are presented below.

- **Data Precision Assessment Procedures** - Field precision is difficult to measure because of temporal variations in field parameters. However, precision will be controlled through the use of experienced field personnel, properly calibrated meters, and duplicate field measurements.

It is important to note, that field duplicates, matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) samples are not required for the raw and effluent SVE system sampling. However, if any shutdown or modification to the SVE system is proposed to occur, additional requirements (field duplicates, MS and MSD samples) will be warranted at that time to support the decision process.

How this will be performed is detailed below:

Laboratory data precision for organic analyses will be monitored through the use of matrix spike duplicate sample analyses. For other parameters, laboratory data precision will be monitored through the use of field duplicates and/or laboratory duplicates.

The precision of data will be measured by calculation of the standard deviation (SD) and the coefficient of variation (CV) of duplicate sample sets. The SD and CV are calculated for duplicate sample sets by:

$$SD = (A-B)/1.414$$

$$CV = ((A-B)/1.414/((A+B)/2))$$

Where:

A = Analytical result from one of two duplicate measurements

B = Analytical result from the second measurement.

Where appropriate, A and B may be either the raw measurement or an appropriate mathematical transformation of the raw measurement (e.g., the logarithm of the concentration of a substance).

Alternately, the relative percent difference (RPD) can be calculated by the following equation:

$$RPD = \frac{(A-B)}{(A+B)/2} \times 100$$

$$RPD = 1.414 (CV)(100)$$

- **Data Accuracy Assessment Procedures** - The accuracy of field measurements will be controlled by experienced field personnel, properly calibrated field meters, and adherence to established protocols. The accuracy of field meters will be assessed by review of calibration and maintenance logs.

Laboratory accuracy will be assessed via the use of matrix spikes, surrogate spikes, and internal standards. Where available and appropriate, QA performance standards will be analyzed periodically to assess laboratory accuracy. Accuracy will be calculated as a percent recovery as follows:

$$Accuracy = \frac{A-X}{B} \times 100$$

Where:

A = Value measured in spiked sample or standard

X = Value measured in original sample

B = True value of amount added to sample or true value of standard

This formula is derived under the assumption of constant accuracy over the original and spiked measurements. If any accuracy calculated by this formula is outside of the acceptable levels, data will be evaluated to determine whether the deviation represents unacceptable accuracy, or variable, but acceptable accuracy. Accuracy objectives for matrix spike recoveries and surrogate recovery objectives are identified in the NYSDEC, ASP (2005).

- **Data Completeness Assessment Procedures** - Completeness of a field or laboratory data set will be calculated by comparing the number of samples collected or analyzed to the proposed number.

$$\text{Completeness} = \frac{\text{No. Valid Samples Collected or Analyzed}}{\text{No. Proposed Samples Collected or Analyzed}} \times 100$$

As general guidelines, overall project completeness is expected to be at least 90 percent. The assessment of completeness will require professional judgment to determine data usability for intended purposes.

#### **1.14 Corrective Action**

Corrective actions are required when field or analytical data are not within the objectives specified in this QAPP, or the SMP. Corrective actions include procedures to promptly investigate, document, evaluate, and correct data collection and/or analytical procedures. Field and laboratory corrective action procedures for this project are described below.

- **Field Procedures** - When conducting the investigative fieldwork, if a condition is noted that would have an adverse effect on data quality, corrective action will be taken so as not to repeat this condition. Condition identification, cause and corrective action implemented will be documented as a memo to the project file and reported to the Project Manager.

Examples of situations, which would require corrective actions, are provided below:

- Protocols as defined by the QAPP and the SMP have not been followed;
- Equipment is not in proper working order or properly calibrated;
- QC requirements have not been met; and
- Issues resulting from performance or systems audits.

Project field personnel will continuously monitor ongoing work performance in the normal course of daily responsibilities.

- **Laboratory Procedures** - In the laboratory, when a condition is noted to have an adverse effect on data quality, corrective action will be taken so as not to repeat this condition. Condition identification, cause and corrective action to be taken will be documented, and reported to the Quality Assurance Officer.

Corrective action may be initiated, at a minimum, under the following conditions:

- Specific laboratory analytical protocols have not been followed;
- Predetermined data acceptance standards are not obtained;
- Equipment is not in proper working order or calibrated;
- Sample and test results are not completely traceable;
- QC requirements have not been met; and
- Issues resulting from performance or systems audits.

Laboratory personnel will continuously monitor ongoing work performance in the normal course of daily responsibilities.

### **1.15 Quality Assurance Reports and Management**

- **Reporting** – The Quarterly Monitoring Reports and Periodic Review Reports will be submitted to the NYSDEC. It is important to note, that data validation and the preparation of a DUSR is not required for the quarterly raw and effluent SVE system sampling.

However, if any shutdown or modification to the SVE system is proposed to occur, additional requirements will be warranted at that time to support the decision process. This will be further discussed in a proposed plan at that time, which presents the details regarding the change to the system and how sampling will be performed to identify that the change is appropriate.

---

# **APPENDIX G**

## **Site Management Forms**

---

**Periodic Review Report Site-Wide Inspection Check List**  
**Former Zoe Chemical Site**  
**1801 Falmouth Avenue**  
**New Hyde Park, New York**  
**NYSDEC Site #130211**

| Compliances to be Addressed  | Comments |
|--|----------|
| Provide an evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of engineering controls (foundation slabs, asphalt parking lot, SVE system).                    |          |
| Are all institutional controls, including Site usage for commercial use in compliance?   |          |
| Are vegetable gardens and farming being prohibited?  |          |
| Is the use of groundwater being prohibited?  |          |
| What are the general Site conditions?  |          |
| What condition is the SVE system blower in?<br>What is the flow rate at the influent? Effluent?<br>What is the vacuum at the influent? Effluent?                   |          |
| What condition is the SVE system piping in?<br>What is the flow rate at each of the six SVE vents/wells?<br>What is the vacuum at each of the six SVE vents/wells? |          |
| Does Site access remain available to maintain engineering controls?  |          |
| Are all permits and schedules included in the Operation and Maintenance Plan in Compliance?  |          |
| Are any air supply, HVAC intakes, or adjoining/adjacent buildings constructed within 10 feet of any of the SVE vents?  |          |
| Has any intrusive work been done on the site within the reporting period; if so was the composite cover system breached? If so was the SMP adhered to?             |          |
| Inspector-<br>Date/Time-   |          |

|  |                         |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Quarterly Monitoring Field Form          |                         |  |
| Former Zoe Chemical                      |                         |  |
| 1801 Falmouth Avenue                     |                         |  |
| New Hyde Park, NY                        |                         |  |
| Site No. 1-30-211                        |                         |  |
| SVE System Data Log Field Form           |                         |  |
| Date                                     |                         |  |
| System Status on Arrival                 |                         |  |
| System Status on Departure               |                         |  |
| Control Panel Hours                      |                         |  |
| Control Panel Hours - Time Recorded      |                         |  |
| Operating Hours Since Last Visit         |                         |  |
| Hours Available Since Last Visit         |                         |  |
| Percent Operation (quarterly)            |                         |  |
| Moisture Separator Liquid Level (inches) |                         |  |
| Vacuum                                   |                         |  |
|  | SVE-1 ("WC) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-2 ("WC) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-3 ("WC) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-4 ("WC) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-5 ("WC) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-6 ("WC) at Wellhead |  |
|  | System Influent ("WC)   |  |
| Temperature                              |                         |  |
|  | Influent Temp (°F)      |  |
|  | Effluent Temp (°F)      |  |
| Airflow                                  |                         |  |
|  | SVE-1 (CFM) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-2 (CFM) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-3 (CFM) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-4 (CFM) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-5 (CFM) at Wellhead |  |
|  | SVE-6 (CFM) at Wellhead |  |
|  | System Influent (SCFM)  |  |
| Volatile Organic Compounds               |                         |  |
|  | Pre-Carbon (ppm)        |  |
|  | Mid-Carbon (ppm)        |  |
|  | Post-Carbon (ppm)       |  |

Notes:

## Summary of Green Remediation Metrics for Site Management

Site Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Site Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City: \_\_\_\_\_  
State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_

### Initial Report Period (Start Date of period covered by the Initial Report submittal)

Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Current Reporting Period

Reporting Period From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

### Contact Information

Preparer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Preparer's Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

**I. Energy Usage:** Quantify the amount of energy used directly on-site and the portion of that derived from renewable energy sources.

|  | Current Reporting Period | Total to Date |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| Fuel Type 1 (e.g. natural gas (cf))                                |                          |               |
| Fuel Type 2 (e.g. fuel oil, propane (gals))                        |                          |               |
| Electricity (kWh)  |                          |               |
| <b>Of that Electric usage, provide quantity:</b>                   |                          |               |
| Derived from renewable sources (e.g. solar, wind)                  |                          |               |
| <b>Other energy sources</b> (e.g. geothermal, solar thermal (Btu)) |                          |               |

*Provide a description of all energy usage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.*

**II. Solid Waste Generation:** Quantify the management of solid waste generated on-site.

|   | Current Reporting Period (tons) | Total to Date (tons) |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total waste generated on-site</b>              |                                 |                      |
| OM&M generated waste                              |                                 |                      |
| <b>Of that total amount, provide quantity:</b>    |                                 |                      |
| Transported off-site to landfills                 |                                 |                      |
| Transported off-site to other disposal facilities |                                 |                      |
| Transported off-site for recycling/reuse          |                                 |                      |
| Reused on-site                                    |                                 |                      |

*Provide a description of any implemented waste reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.*



**III. Transportation/Shipping:** Quantify the distances travelled for delivery of supplies and lab-supplied bottles, shipping of laboratory samples, and the removal of waste.

|  | <b>Current Reporting Period (miles)</b> | <b>Total to Date (miles)</b> |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| Standby Engineer/Contractor                                      |   |                              |
| Laboratory Courier/Delivery Service (bottle and sample delivery) |   |                              |
| Waste Removal/Hauling  |   |                              |

*Provide a description of all mileage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3. Include specifically any local vendor/services utilized that are within 50 miles of the site.*

**IV. Water Usage:** Quantify the volume of water used on-site from various sources.

|  | <b>Current Reporting Period (gallons)</b> | <b>Total to Date (gallons)</b> |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Total quantity of water used on-site (not including treated water) |   |                                |
| <b>Of that total amount, provide quantity:</b>                     |   |                                |
| Public potable water supply usage                                  |   |                                |
| Surface water usage  |   |                                |
| On-site groundwater usage  |   |                                |
| Collected or diverted storm water usage                            |   |                                |

*Provide a description of any implemented water consumption reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.*

**V. Land Use and Ecosystems:** Quantify the amount of land and/or ecosystems disturbed and the area of land and/or ecosystems restored to a pre-development condition (i.e. Green Infrastructure).

|                | <b>Current Reporting Period (acres)</b> | <b>Total to Date (acres)</b> |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| Land disturbed |   |                              |
| Land restored  |   |                              |

*Provide a description of any implemented land restoration/green infrastructure programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.*

|   |
|---|
| <b>Description of green remediation programs reported above</b><br>(Attach additional sheets if needed) |
| Energy Usage:   |
| Waste Generation:   |
| Transportation/Shipping:  |
| Water usage:  |
| Land Use and Ecosystems:  |
| Recommendations/Other:  |

|   |
|---|
| <b>CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION</b>   |
| I, _____ (Name) do hereby certify that I am<br>_____ (Title) of _____ (Contractor Name), which is<br>responsible for the work documented on this form. According to my knowledge and belief, all<br>of the information provided in this form is accurate and the site management program complies<br>with the DER-10, DER-31, and CP-49 policies. |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>_____</div> <div>_____</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div><b>Date</b></div> <div><b>Contractor</b></div> </div>   |

---

# **APPENDIX H**

**O&M Manual**

---



## **OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL (O & M Manual)**

**For**

### **SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**1801 Falmouth Avenue  
New Hyde Park, NY**

**NYSDEC SITE #130211**

**Prepared for:**

**Seaboard Estates, Inc.  
c/o Beveridge & Diamond, LLC  
477 Madison Avenue, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10022-5802**

**and**

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
625 Broadway, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Albany, New York 12207**

**Prepared by:**

**CA RICH Geology Services, D.P.C.  
17 Dupont Street  
Plainview, NY 11803-1614**

## **1.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

### **1.1 General**

This Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual provides a brief description of the measures necessary to operate, monitor, and maintain the mechanical components of the remedy selected for the Site.

This O&M Manual:

- Includes the procedures necessary to allow individuals unfamiliar with the Site to operate and maintain the active Soil Vapor Extraction (SVE) system;
- Will be updated periodically to reflect changes in the Site conditions or the manner in which the SVE system is operated and maintained.

A copy of this O & M Manual, along with the complete SMP, is kept at the Site. This O&M Manual is not to be used as a stand-alone document, but as a component document of the SMP.

### **1.2 Remedial System Performance Criteria**

During the quarterly monitoring events, CA RICH will submit Quarterly Monitoring Reports to NYSDEC to describe the status of the SVE system and to provide a summary of operating conditions at the site. Information in the reports include the hours of operation during the reporting period, the influent and effluent concentrations of VOCs in the extracted vapors, date of sampling, mass removal rates and total mass removed, summary of the laboratory results from the influent and effluent samples, summary of non-routine repairs or modifications (if any), and the summary of activities conducted during the performance period (carbon change outs, major/minor equipment repair/maintenance).

In order to evaluate the performance criteria vapor readings are collected from the vapor sampling ports (influent, midpoint, and effluent) with a PID. Additionally, the samples of extracted vapors will be collected from the influent and effluent port of the SVE system for laboratory analysis by EPA Method TO-15. These samples will be used in assessing the amount of contaminant mass removed in the vapor. In addition, the airflow rates, vacuum, and temperature are obtained from the six wellheads as well as the influent and effluent ports to ensure the system is working adequately. These measurements have been obtained since the system start up in 2016, and therefore a general baseline of how the system is performing has been established.

### **1.3 Operation and Maintenance of the Soil Vapor Extraction (SVE) System**

Drawings of the SVE system from the previous IRMs (that include certification pages signed and sealed by a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State) are provided. The blower shall not be serviced or repaired at the Site. If the blower fails, the unit will need to be removed and shipped out for repairs, or most likely replaced with another 4.62 HP regenerative blower, or equivalent.

### **1.3.1 System Start-up and Testing**

Installation of the remediation system began in August 2016 and was completed in September 2016. A start-up test was conducted on September 21, 2016. The system was activated, and baseline vacuum, flow, and air samples were collected. A detailed description of the system is included in the Construction Completion Report – Part B. The SVE blower has remained in continuous operation since September 27, 2016.

In the event the SVE system turns off the system is equipped with a telemetry system that will notify the QEP. There can be several reasons why the SVE system may have turned off. Many pertain to the electric service within the building or overheating during summer months. The telemetry unit can advise you to a specific problem as well as the two alarm lights within the control panel (that are identified as “Auxiliary Alarm” or “Moisture Separator High Pump”). In order to turn the SVE system back on you must identify and open the control panel that is attached to the SVE system and labeled “Control Panel”. Once the control panel is opened there are two dials labeled “Control Power” and “SVE System Vac Extraction”. The control power should be turned to “on”, and the SVE System VAC Extraction should be turned to “auto”. There is a button labeled “Ready”. This should be pushed and will turn the SVE System back on.

### **1.3.2 Routine System Operation and Maintenance**

The SVE system is designed to be maintenance free. Carbon change outs for the two carbon drums will occur periodically based on the monitoring results.

If any components fail (blower, filter, meters, telemetry etc.) they will be repaired or replaced. Please see the manufacturer’s instructions, provided.

### **1.3.3 Non-Routine System Operation and Maintenance**

The SVE system as designed and operated has no non-routine operation and maintenance requirements. If any components fail (telemetry system, gauges, piping, filters, blower, moisture knockout drum, etc.) they will be replaced/repared.

### **1.3.4 System Monitoring Devices and Alarms**

The SVE system has a warning devise (a telemetry system) to indicate that the system is not operating properly. Additionally, the consultant will also be notified when there is blower failure, as well as when there is a high water level in the moisture knock out drum. In the event that warning device is activated, applicable maintenance and repairs will be conducted, and the SVE system will be restarted. Operational problems will be noted in the Periodic Review Report to be prepared for that reporting period.

## **1.4 Site Cover Control**

Exposure to remaining contamination at the site is prevented by a cover system placed over the site. This cover system is comprised of a minimum of asphalt pavement and concrete building slabs (the sidewalks are not part of the Site as per the survey detailing Site boundaries provided).

After the completion of soil removal and any other invasive activities the cover system will be restored in a manner that complies with the Record of Decision. The existing cover system is comprised of a minimum of asphalt pavement, and concrete building slab. The demarcation layer,

consisting of orange snow fencing material, will be replaced to provide a visual reference to the top of the remaining contamination zone, the zone that requires adherence to special conditions for disturbance of remaining contaminated soils defined in the SMP. If the type of cover system changes from that which exists prior to the excavation (i.e., a soil cover is replaced by asphalt), this will constitute a modification of the cover element of the remedy and the upper surface of the remaining contamination. A figure showing the modified surface will be included in the subsequent Periodic Review Report and in an updated SMP. The alteration, restoration and modification of engineering controls must conform with Article 145 Section 7209 of the Education Law regarding the application professional seals and alterations.

Additionally, any disturbance of the site's cover system must be overseen by a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a Professional Engineer (PE) who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State.

# Replacement Elements

## 35 - 6600 SCFM Flow Range



Small Elements  
with Molded Endcaps



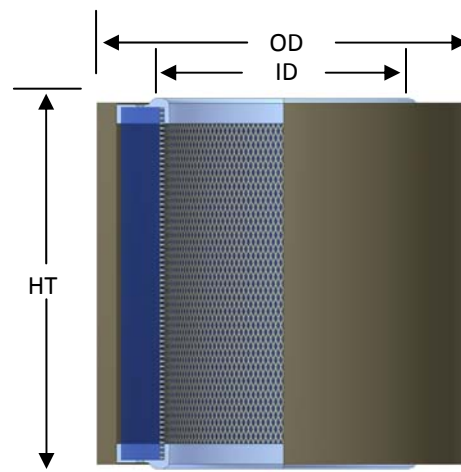
Compact & Large Elements  
with Metal Endcaps

### Features

- Pleated media for high dirt holding capacity
- Polyester: Reinforced with epoxy coated steel wire on both sides of cloth
- Paper: Heavy duty industrial strength paper surrounded by heavy gauge galvanized expanded metal
- 40 - 50% increased dust loading capacity with prefilter (part number suffix P)
- Optimal surface area per given size

### Technical Specifications

- Polyester: 99%+ removal efficiency to 5 micron
- Paper: 99%+ removal efficiency to 2 micron
- Temp (continuous): min -26°F (-15°C), max 220°F (104°C)
- Filter change out differential: 15-20" H<sub>2</sub>O over initial  $\Delta P$



### Polyester Media Benefits

- Washable with lukewarm water & mild detergent
- Less maintenance due to longer durability
- Moisture resistant
- Handles hot air and oil mist from unload cycle of reciprocating/ piston compressor

### Paper Media Benefits

- Optimal surface area per given size
- Higher efficiency than many alternative media
- Cost effective

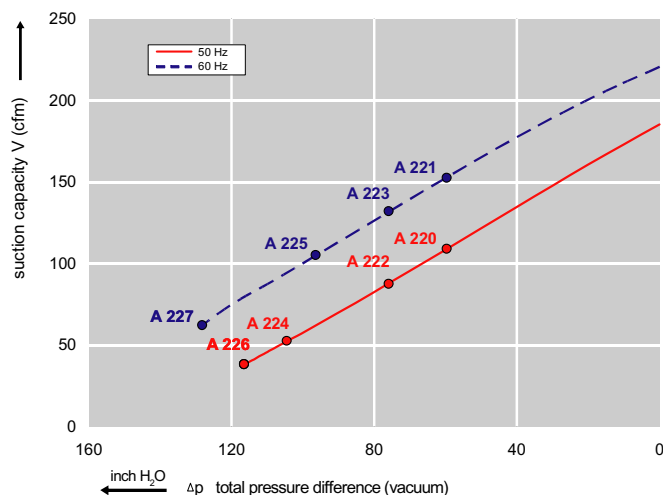




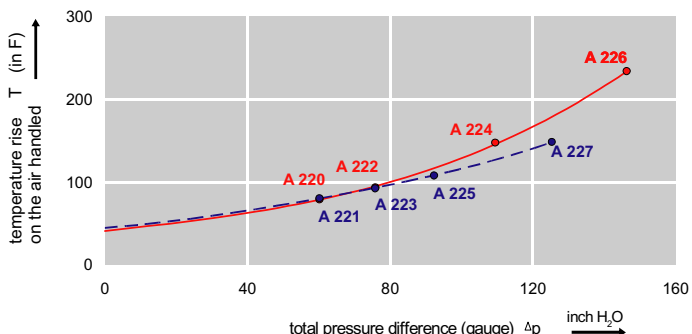
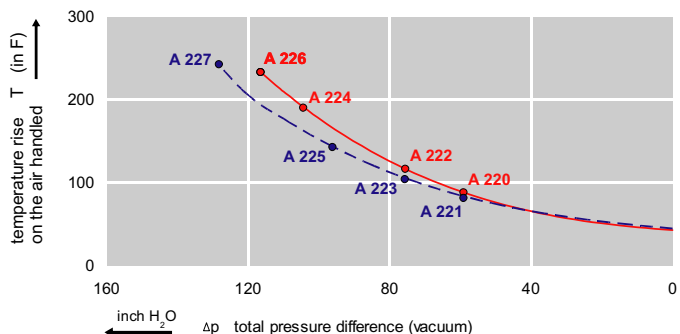
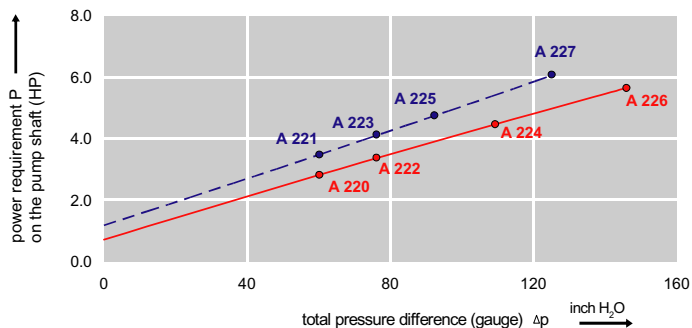
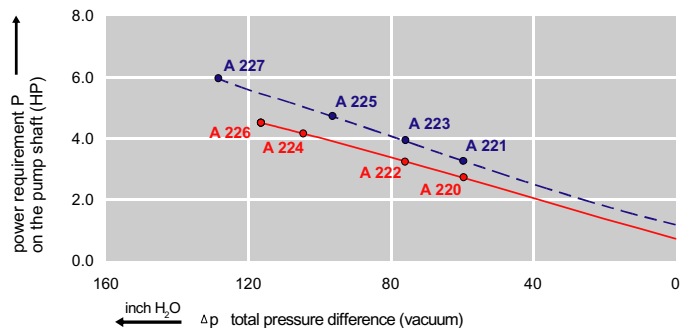
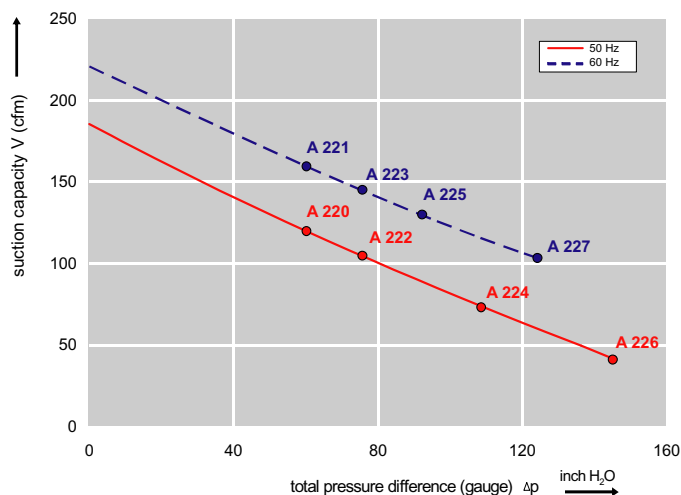
### Features:

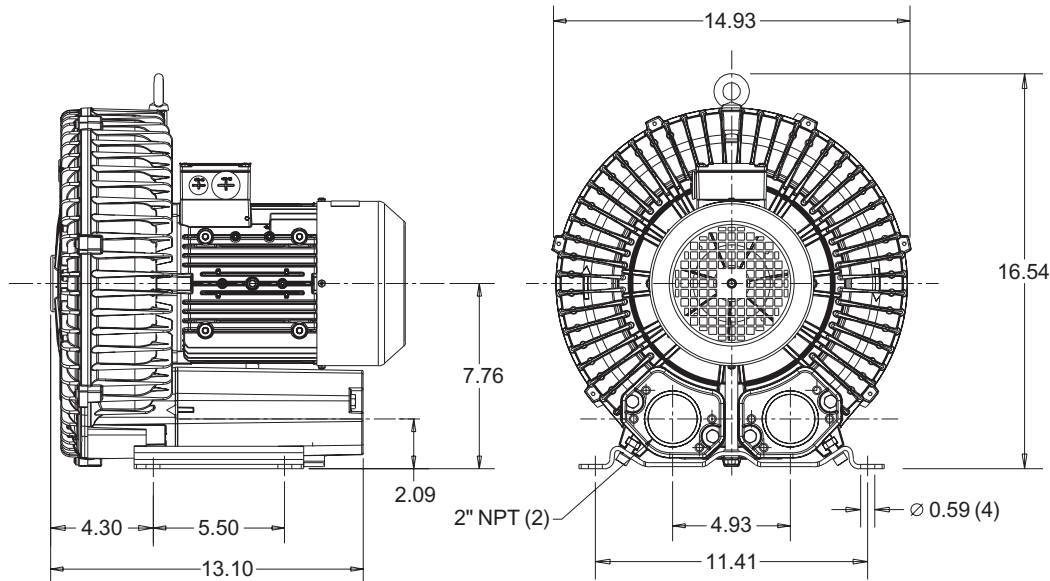
- Cooler running, outboard bearing provides maintenance-free operation
- Environmentally friendly oil-free technology
- Extremely quiet operation
- All motors are standard TEFC with Class F insulation, UL recognized, CE Compliant  
*Explosion-Proof motors available*
- Custom construction blowers are available
- Rugged die cast aluminum construction

Performance curve for Vacuum pump



Performance curve for Compressor



**Dimensions: (inches)**

**Recommended  
Accessories:**
**Relief valve:**

VC61Z (Vacuum)  
PC61Z (Pressure)

**Filter:**

ATF-200-15124/1  
(Vacuum)  
AF-S30-200-10  
(Pressure)

Specifications subject to change without notice. Please contact factory for specification updates.

**Selection & Ordering Data - Type 3BA1600**

| Curve No.                                    | Order No.     | Fre-<br>quency | Rated<br>power | Input voltage |               | Input<br>current |      | Permissible total<br>differential pressure |                        | Sound<br>pressure<br>level | Weight |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
|  |               | Hz             | HP             | V             |               | A                |      | Vacuum<br>inch H2O                         | Compressor<br>inch H2O | dB(A)                      | lbs    |
| 3~ 50/60 Hz IP55 insulation material class F |               |                |                |               |               |                  |      |  |                        |                            |        |
| A 220  | 3BA1600-7AT06 | 50             | 2.15           | 200D ... 240D | 345Y ... 415Y | 8.5D             | 4.9Y | -64  | 60                     | 69                         | 57     |
| A 221  | 3BA1600-7AT06 | 60             | 2.7            | 220D ... 250D | 415Y ... 460Y | 7.5D             | 4.4Y | -64  | 60                     | 72                         | 57     |
| A 222  | 3BA1600-7AT16 | 50             | 2.95           | 200D ... 240D | 345Y ... 415Y | 9.7D             | 5.6Y | -76  | 76                     | 70                         | 64     |
| A 223  | 3BA1600-7AT16 | 60             | 3.42           | 220D ... 250D | 415Y ... 460Y | 9.0D             | 5.3Y | -76  | 76                     | 73                         | 64     |
| A 224  | 3BA1600-7AT26 | 50             | 4.02           | 200D ... 240D | 345Y ... 415Y | 12.5D            | 7.2Y | -104                                       | 108                    | 70                         | 75     |
| A 225  | 3BA1600-7AT26 | 60             | 4.62           | 220D ... 250D | 415Y ... 460Y | 12.0D            | 6.5Y | -96  | 92                     | 73                         | 75     |
| A 226  | 3BA1600-7AT36 | 50             | 5.36           | 200D ... 240D | 345Y ... 415Y | 13.0D            | 7.5Y | -116                                       | 145                    | 70                         | 93     |
| A 227  | 3BA1600-7AT36 | 60             | 6.16           | 220D ... 250D | 415Y ... 460Y | 15.2D            | 8.5Y | -128                                       | 124                    | 73                         | 93     |

Suitable for 208 Volt Operation

### Replacement Elements—up to 300 SCFM flow

| Element Part Number |       | Element SCFM | Surface Area ft <sup>2</sup> |       | Dimensions - inches |       |         | STD Endcap |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|---------|------------|
| Polyester           | Paper | Rating       | Polyester                    | Paper | ID                  | OD    | HT      | Features   |
| 15P                 | 14P   | 35           | 0.50                         | 1.12  | 3                   | 4 3/8 | 2 5/16  | M          |
| 19P                 | 18P   | 100          | 1.50                         | 3.00  | 3                   | 4 3/8 | 4 3/4   | M          |
| 31P                 | 30P   | 195          | 2.30                         | 6.20  | 3 5/8               | 5 3/4 | 4 3/4   | M          |
| 35P                 | 34P   | 275          | 4.00                         | 11.00 | 4 3/4               | 7 7/8 | 4 13/16 | M          |
| 231P                | 230P  | 300          | 4.50                         | 11.8  | 3 5/8               | 5 3/4 | 9 1/2   | M          |

Note: Also available in wire mesh. Example part number for wire mesh: 230S

Dimension tolerance  $\pm 1/4"$

See Element Technical Data section for maintenance guidelines

### Replacement Elements—up to 6600 SCFM flow

| Element Part Number |       | Element SCFM | Surface Area ft <sup>2</sup> |       | Dimensions - inches |        |        | STD Endcap |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|--------|------------|
| Polyester           | Paper | Rating       | Polyester                    | Paper | ID                  | OD     | HT     | Features   |
| 235P                | 234P  | 570          | 8.3                          | 22.8  | 4 3/4               | 7 7/8  | 9 5/8  | M          |
| 335P                | 334P  | 800          | 12                           | 34    | 4 3/4               | 7 7/8  | 14 1/2 | M          |
| 237                 | 236   | 550          | 8.6                          | 22.6  | 4 2/3               | 7 3/4  | 8 1/2  | GBN        |
| 239P                | 238P  | 570          | 11.5                         | 52    | 4 7/8               | 9 1/4  | 10     | GBN        |
| 245P                | 244P  | 880          | 14                           | 35.5  | 6                   | 9 3/4  | 9 5/8  | GN   M     |
| 345P                | 344P  | 1100         | 22.1                         | 57    | 6                   | 9 3/4  | 14 1/2 | GN         |
| 275P                | 274P  | 1100         | 19                           | 45.4  | 8                   | 11 3/4 | 9 5/8  | GN         |
| 375P                | 374P  | 1500         | 28                           | 68.1  | 8                   | 11 3/4 | 14 1/2 | GN         |
| 377P                | 376P  | 1825         | 50                           | 125   | 9                   | 14 5/8 | 14 1/2 | GN         |
| 385P                | 384P  | 3300         | 50                           | 140   | 14                  | 19 5/8 | 14 1/2 | GN         |
| 485P                | 484P  | 4705         | 75                           | 200   | 14                  | 19 5/8 | 21 1/2 | GN         |
| 685P                | --    | 6600         | 100                          | --    | 14                  | 19 5/8 | 28 1/2 | GN         |

Note: Most are available in wire mesh. Example part number for wire mesh: 244S

Dimension tolerance  $\pm 1/4"$

See Element Technical Data section for maintenance guidelines

### Endcap Information

- M = Molded plastisol
- B = Closed one end with bolt hole, open on other end
- G = Galvanized metal endcaps
- N = Neoprene gaskets on open end(s)

### Additional Media Options

- 1, 4, 25, and 100 micron Polyester
- HEPA
- Stainless steel wire mesh
- High temperature Nomex
- Stainless steel Nomex reinforced by stainless steel wire mesh & expanded metal
- Polypropylene
- Activated carbon

## Air / Water Separators



**ESD Waste2Water, Inc.** ESD custom fabricates Air / Water Separators for Soil Vapor Extraction and Dual Phase Extraction applications. Made of structurally sound, light-weight marine grade 5052 aluminum, our separators can withstand full vacuum applications and are completely corrosion resistant. Unlike carbon steel based separators, ESD Separators resist both internal chemical corrosion and the harshest external environmental conditions. The aesthetic qualities of ESD Separators are never compromised by oxidation. ESD Separators never experience corrosive pitting leaks, because our designs render expensive internal/external epoxy mastic coatings entirely unnecessary.

ESD Separators are available in many standard sizes and can be custom designed with a wide variety of options, including pump out systems, level gauging, additional particulate filtration, and baffling for high entrained

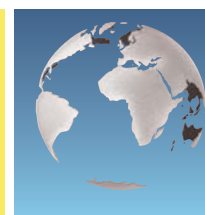


Certified to UL-508A Standards

Thank you for allowing ESD to provide a solution to your equipment needs.

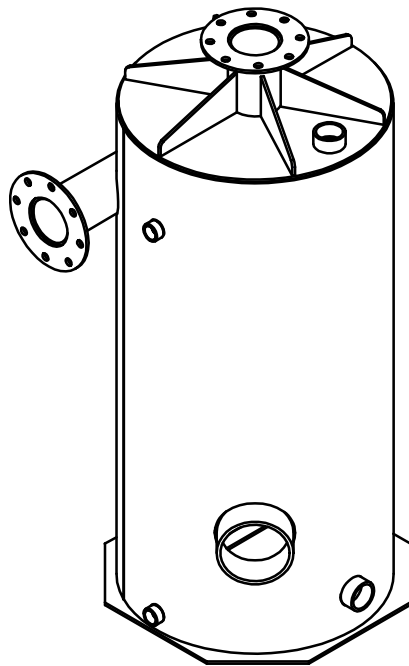
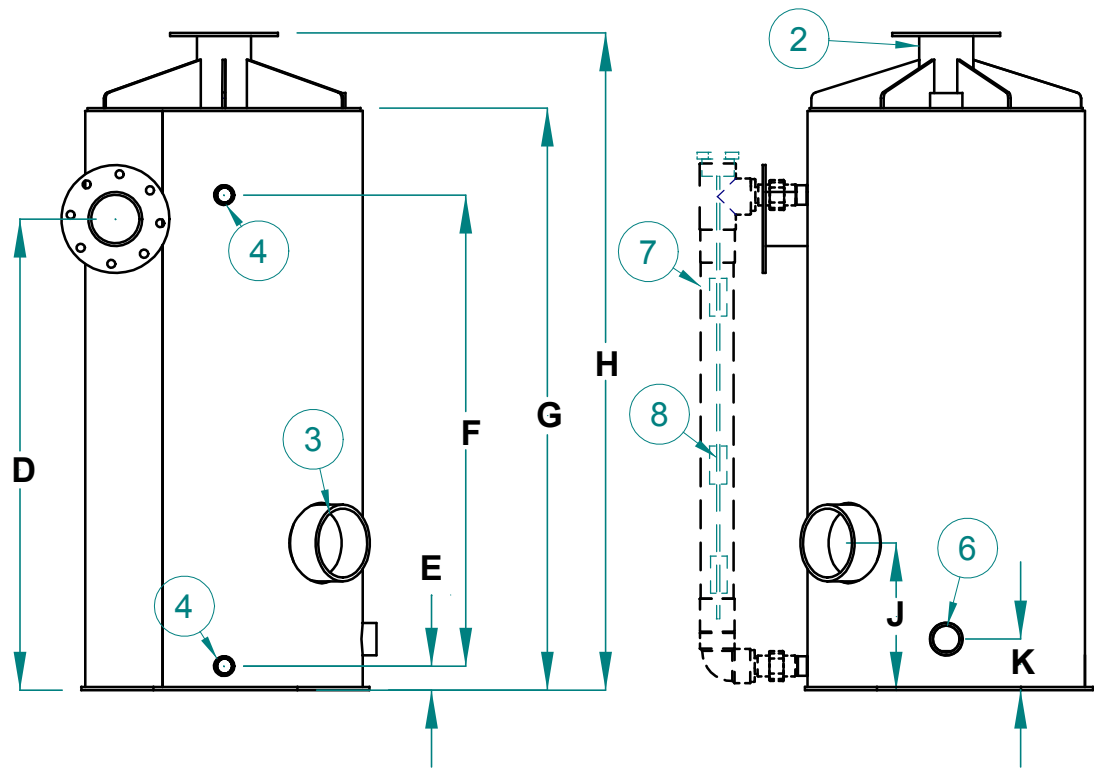
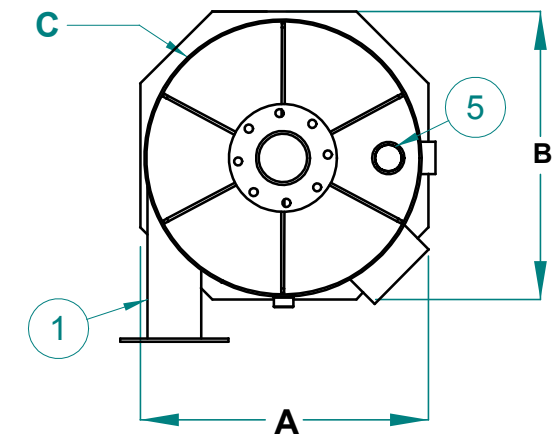


ESD Waste2Water, Inc.  
495 Oak Road  
Ocala, FL 34472  
Tel: 800.277.3279 Fax: 352.680.9278  
[www.waste2water.com](http://www.waste2water.com)



| STANDARD AWS SPECIFICATION |                        |                           |    |    |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |                |    |     |          |         |     |    |     |     |         |     |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----------------|----|-----|----------|---------|-----|----|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| TYPE                       | WORKING VOLUME @ (LSH) | AVAILABLE CONNECTION TYPE |    |    |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |    |      |    |    |    | CLEAN OUT PIPE | A  | B   | C (DIA.) | D       | E   | F  | G   | H   | J       |     |
|                            |                        | FLANGE                    |    |    |    |    |     | MNPT |    |    |    |    | FNPT |    |    |    |                |    |     |          |         |     |    |     |     |         |     |
|                            |                        | 2"                        | 3" | 4" | 6" | 8" | 10" | 2"   | 3" | 4" | 6" | 8" | 2"   | 3" | 4" | 6" |                |    |     |          |         |     |    |     |     |         | 8"  |
| AWS30                      | 12 GAL                 | X                         | X  | X  | -  | -  | -   | X    | X  | X  | -  | -  | X    | X  | X  | -  | -              | 6" | -   | -        | 16 1/4" | 25" | 2" | 19" | 30" | 33 1/2" | 6"  |
| AWS60                      | 24 GAL                 | X                         | X  | X  | X  | -  | -   | X    | X  | X  | X  | -  | X    | X  | X  | -  | -              | 6" | 24" | 24"      | 23"     | 25" | 2" | 23" | 30" | 36 1/2" | 6"  |
| AWS80                      | 47 GAL                 | X                         | X  | X  | X  | -  | -   | X    | X  | X  | X  | -  | X    | X  | X  | -  | -              | 8" | 24" | 24"      | 23"     | 39" | 2" | 39" | 48" | 54 3/4" | 12" |
| AWS120                     | 50 GAL                 | X                         | X  | X  | X  | X  | -   | X    | X  | X  | X  | -  | X    | X  | X  | -  | -              | 8" | 24" | 24"      | 23"     | 49" | 2" | 49" | 60" | 66 3/4" | 12" |
| AWS220                     | 107 GAL                | -                         | X  | X  | X  | X  | X   | X    | X  | X  | X  | -  | X    | X  | X  | -  | -              | 8" | 34" | 34"      | 33 1/2" | 49" | 2" | 49" | 60" | 66 3/4" | 12" |

| RECOMMENED AIR FLOW (ACFM) |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|                            | 2"  | 3"  | 4"  | 6"  | 8"  | 10" * |
| ACFM                       | 120 | 280 | 320 | 500 | 750 | 1000  |



| ITEM # | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------|---|
| 1      | INLET PIPE ( SEE TABLE FOR AVAILABLE SIZE AND CONNECTION TYPE)  |
| 2      | OUTLET PIPE ( SEE TABLE FOR AVAILABLE SIZE AND CONNECTION TYPE) |
| 3      | CLEAN OUT   |
| 4      | 1" FNPT ( MULTI LEVEL PROBE)                                    |
| 5      | 2" FNPT   |
| 6      | 2" FNPT   |
| 7      | SIGHT TUBE 2" CLEAR PVC   |
| 8      | MULTI LEVEL PROBE   |

|   |
|---|
| NOTES:                                      |
| 1.MATERIAL : 1/8" & 3/16" ALUMINUM SHT 5052 |
| 2. PROBE (SIGHT TUBE) : 2" CLEAR PVC        |
| 3. CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE                   |

ALL IDEAS,DESIGNS AND PLANS INDICATED OR REPRESENTED BY THIS DRAWING ARE OWNED BY AND THE PROPERTY OF ESD INC. AND WERE CREATED, EVOLVED AND DEVELOPED FOR USE ON AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPECIFIED PROJECT. NONE OF THE IDEAS,DESIGNS OR PLANS SHALL BE USED OR DISCLOSED TO ANY PERSONS ,FIRM OR CORPORATION FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ESD WASTE2WATER, INC.

**ESD** Waste<sup>2</sup>Water, Inc.

495 Oak Road  
Ocala, FL 34472  
Phone (800) 277-3279  
Fax (352) 680-0059

SCALE VERIFICATION



USE TO VERIFY DRAWING

SIZE: B  
SHEET #: 1 OF 1  
SCALE: NTS  
UPDATED BY:

DRAWN BY: J.ANDREWS  
APPROVED BY: N/A  
COMPLETED: 06/15/10  
UPDATED:

**AWS SPECIFICATIONS**  
GENERAL LAYOUT

JOB NUMBER:

PRODUCT NUMBER:

**AWS**

FILE NAME: "AWS SPEC.dft"